Commercial Industrial



# 2012 Floor Care Catalog





### Power. Quality and Innovation.

All over the world the Kärcher name stands for power, quality and innovation, and cleaning expertise that has been setting the highest of standards for 75 years. As the inventor of high-pressure cleaning, Kärcher is today a world market leader and one of the driving forces behind technological developments. More than 1,000 patents have been registered between 1935 and the present day, which also cover completely new machine categories such as the parts cleaner for industry and the lce Blaster. More than 600 engineers and technicians at our engineering center are working on further improvements and new products, using the most advanced technologies in design, development and testing in their quest for even higher performance, longer service lives and better environmental protection. They are guided by the principle that, for us, the customer is the measure of all things.









### Table of contents

Scrubbers	Page 8
Scrubber Accessories	Page 34
Extractors	Page 62
Extractor Accessories	Page 74
Sweepers	Page 84
Sweeper Accessories	Page 98
Vacuums	Page 114
Vacuum Accessories	Page 126
Industrial Sweepers	Page 146
Industrial Scrubbers	Page 156

## Recognizing the signs of the times.

If you want to move and change things, you have to lead the way, and show your colors. The blue symbols representing the various building blocks of Kärcher ecolefficiency show at a glance how and where Kärcher's power of innovation achieves measurably greater and better efficiency. Kärcher ecolefficiency is implemented in all business areas and is an integral part of corporate policies and actions.





#### Measurable time saving

The simple equation of time equals money is still valid, however multiplied by the efficiency factor. More efficient machines allowing work to be carried out more quickly leads to significant labor cost savings. These allow a shorter payback period, greater added value and calculable competitive advantages.



#### Intelligent energy efficiency

Everything has its limits. At some point, more power doesn't make sense. The T 12/1 ecolefficiency dry vacuum cleaner proves that less can be more. Its 750 W motor uses 40% less electricity, achieving 98% of the cleaning performance of the basic unit thanks to flow-optimised suction channels, which is more than sufficient for maintenance cleaning.



#### Effective dust filtering

Dust is a nuisance to people and the environment and can also be detrimental to health. Kärcher vacuums feature efficient filter systems with innovative components, e.g. TACT and TACT<sup>2</sup> systems for fully automatic filter cleaning. With HEPA filters for hygienically clean, particle-free exhaust air. Fleece filter bags with a better degree of separation, double the retention capacity and longer service life compared to paper filter bags.





#### Reduced material consumption

If there is one art that is efficient, it is the art of reduction. Less material consumption due to optimized designs is one aspect. Another is reducing the number of components. On average, Kärcher machines consist of significantly fewer components than comparable competitor models. This lighter weight not only saves driving energy, it also saves a serious amount of raw materials and energy in manufacture.



#### Less noise

Noise is not just unpleasant, it has shown to be damaging to health. Kärcher counters working noise both in its own production processes and for users. By reducing noise levels and power to an optimum level. An example of this is the T 12/1 ecolefficiency dry vacuum cleaner, which is 5 dB(A) quieter or, put another way, works with far less than half the noise level of the basic model.



#### Reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions

Reducing  $CO_2$  greenhouse gas emissions a global objective. To reduce its  $CO_2$  footprint, Kärcher is making its contribution on all levels of production and in all business areas: through optimized use of materials, energy and water, recyclable materials, as well as self-generated renewable energy.



#### Material selection according to application

The selection of optimal materials is a never-ending challenge. New materials and production techniques open up new opportunities in manufacturing and the use of machines, accessories and consumables. Lightweight design, durability, avoidance of pollutants, recyclability and costs - standards that Kärcher takes into account in the manufacture of efficient and ecofriendly products.



#### Optimized company processes

Kärcher ecolefficiency simply means continuously trimming all processes in the company to achieve maximum efficiency. This results in constant optimization in all areas.







#### Reduced water consumption

Drinking water is precious and saving it protects natural resources and saves energy for processing, transport and disposal. Many Kärcher high pressure cleaners and scrubber driers already meet the ecolefficiency standard or come equipped with an ecolefficiency mode.



#### Extended service life

Manufacturing a machine consumes energy and raw materials. The longer a machine can be used, the better the raw materials from which it is made are used. High quality, repairability and a long-term spare parts supply ensure that Kärcher machines give years of reliable service.



#### Recyclable

What cannot be avoided from the beginning in raw materials, must be reusable after a long machine life. Kärcher machines are currently already more than 90% recyclable.



#### Exemplary repairability

The simple replacement of complete assemblies may be the easiest solution, but is certainly not the most economical or environmentally friendly. As early as the development phase, Kärcher machines are designed for repairability: as few components and assemblies as possible, with as many standard parts as possible and the best possible accessibility.



#### Comprehensive spare parts supply

Durable products can only fully develop their economical and environmental advantages if all spare parts are available until the end of their projected service life. Depending on the particular machine, Kärcher guarantees a spare parts supply for up to 10 years after a model goes out of production.



#### Less waste water pollution

It is as easy as it sounds: water which has not been used, does not need to be disposed of. At the same time, dirty water should be concentrated in order to make work easier for sewage treatment plants. The Kärcher system, consisting of the machine, accessories and cleaning agents is fine-tuned to achieve maximum effect with minimum effort.



### Performance for professionals in all branches of industry.

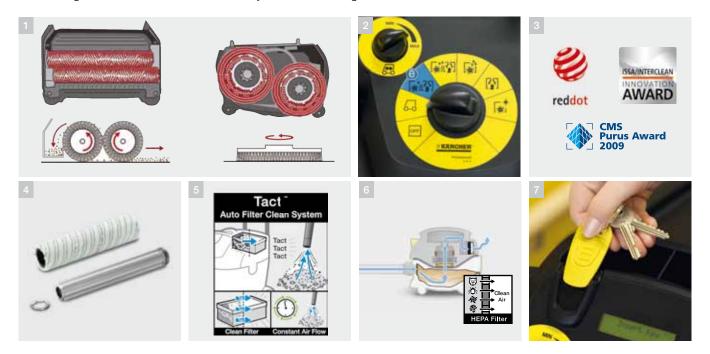
Kärcher supplies high-performance, reliable and easy-to-operate machines to users in industry and the trades. We are firmly convinced that we satisfy the requirements of all customers in the various sectors to the highest possible degree through our innovative technology as well as comprehensive service and genuine partnership.



Commercial users who seek time-saving and easy-to-handle equipment for their daily cleaning tasks choose Kärcher Commercial, and that means innovative technology, practical details and a good cost-benefit ratio. We develop machines that feature ergonomics, compact design and mobility which not only eases the burden on the user, but in many cases also opens up completely new areas of application. Kärcher Industrial focuses on industrial companies with the highest demands on equipment and systems both in respect of compliance with industrial standards and safety regulations, and incorporation in operational processes and the existing infrastructure. In addition, there are frequently challenges which necessitate advanced technologies and concepts, which we develop for and with the industry on a collaborative basis, and which we accompany over the entire useful life of the product as a reliable engineering and service partner.

### New technologies for constantly improving products.

Innovation is the life blood of the world of technology. It is our most important success factor and we are continually developing new technologies that make work easier, simpler and more economically efficient. 50% of our products have been developed in the past five years. We consistently combine technology with functional design and environmental sustainability, and time and again we win awards for our achievements.



#### 1 Scrubber dryer technology: right for every application

Kärcher provides innovative solutions in scrubber dryer technology for the widest variety of application. The revolutionary roller brush technology with up to 6 times the contact pressure that we invented has revolutionized scrubber drying.

#### 2 Make no mistake

EASY Operation is an operating concept that prevents users from making mistakes by use of simple symbols. The symbols and settings, once learned, are the same for all of our sweepers and vacuum cleaners. This flattens the learning curve while increasing the safety and productivity of our products.

#### Quality you can see and understand

Anyone who sees a Kärcher machine will recognize quality. Those who use them will understand ergonomics, and experience what performance means. We are continually working on optimizing the combination of technology, design and operability. Our numerous design prizes give testament to this. And – much more importantly – so has the feedback of our customers.

#### 4 A fine idea: the microfiber roller

The use of microfibers marks a quantum leap in the cleaning of hard surfaces. This Kärcher invention brings the advantages of highly friction-safe microfibers to the field of professional cleaning for the first time: tremendous bonding capacity for dirt, grease and water combined with robustness and problem-free cleaning.

#### Tact – the class leader in wet/dry vacuum cleaners

This development of the tried-and-tested Tact filter cleaning system offers constant high cleaning power and long filter service for continuous use. The NT 35/1 and NT 45/1 wet/dry vacuums are complete systems for the removal of large quantities of fine dust and coarse dirt.

#### 6 Vacuuming in HEPA quality

Kärcher's 6x filter system with HEPA filters features a retention rate of up to 99.997%, making a major contribution to hygiene in hospitals, schools, etc. as well as to decreasing the potential for suffering allergies in general.

#### 7 Key function security

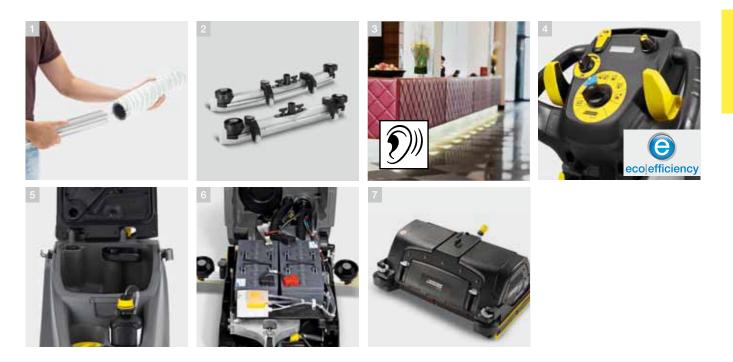
The KIK system of the B 40 and B 60 (coming soon) offers much greater protection against operating errors. Operator's cannot change previously selected machine settings for a specific cleaning job or object. The operator only needs to insert the key. Since the machine can only be started with a coded key, it is protected against unauthorized use.

# Programmed to shine.

Kärcher scrubber driers are a must have for professional cleaning companies. They are ideal for optimal cleaning and maintenance of both hard and resilient surfaces. From basic cleaning and maintenance to polishing, they are perfect for cleaning surfaces and edges. Floors are left perfectly clean, polished and hygienic.







#### 1 The highest standard of cleanliness

The Kärcher microfiber roller is a state-of-the-art accessory. Unmatched on stoneware tiles, it achieves optimal results on all smooth or slightly structured floors.

#### 2 Various types of squeegees

Kärcher scrubber driers use various squeegees depending on the surface to be cleaned: a straight squeegee for frequently alternating floor conditions and a curved squeegee for tiled floors. The excellent aerodynamics of the air flow ensure uniform vacuuming over the entire width of the squeegee. 4x reversible squeegees reduce operating costs.

#### 3 Silent is better

Noise control is an important aspect of industrial safety; and for the health of operators and others. Kärcher scrubber driers operate almost silently and noise emission levels are being constantly reduced.

#### Easily accessible tanks

Dirty water tanks with large openings:

- easy to cleanreduce bacteria levels
- hygienic

#### 5 High-quality batteries

- large battery capacities for long use
- maintenance-free for easy handling and long life
- chargers compatible with batteries for long battery life
- discharge protection prevents damaging exhaustive discharge

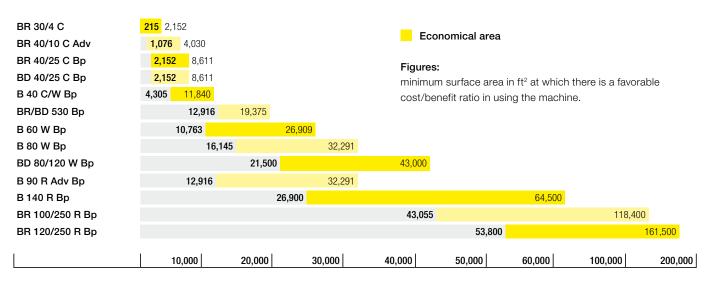
#### 6 Cleaning Diversity

Kärcher scrubber driers with exchangeable heads provide the intelligent solution to many tasks. The fully compatible brush heads universally fit under various walk-behind and ride-on machines. This makes it possible to use roller or disc brushes alternately. Installation within seconds without having to use tools. This provides for flexibility and high capacity even when various types of surfaces are being cleaned. The brush heads are robust, durable and functional due to the standard side-skirt. The cleaning heads scrub and sweep in one step while saving water.

### Which scrubber drier best suits your requirements?

#### The optimum scrubber drier for every area size.

To select the scrubber drier model that best suits your requirements, have a look at the costs. You need to know the size of the area to be cleaned and the intended cleaning frequency; then consider the economic aspects of the different models. To assist you in your choice, the table shows an overview of the various models.



#### What the numbers and letters in the machine name mean:

The numbers and letters in the names of Kärcher scrubber driers stand for key data for these driers.

#### The key data in figures:

For scrubber driers, the key data is indicated by a combination of numbers (e.g. BD45/40 C). The first number denotes the working width (in cm) and the second number denotes the fresh/dirty water tank capacity (in liters). For scrubbers and polishing machines (e.g. BDP 51/2000 W), the first number denotes the working width and the second number the speed (rpm). In the case of B 80 W, the number denotes the fresh water tank capacity.

## The machines have the following abbreviations:

- BR = Scrubber drier with roller BD = Scrubber drier with disc
- BRS = Scrubber with roller
- BDS = Scrubber with disc
- BDP = Polishing machine with disc



Performance index: tank capacity, working width and speed

## The following letters denote the machine type and features:

- C = "compact" machines without traction drive
- W = "walk-behind" machines with traction drive
- R = "ride-on" machines

#### Features:

Bp = battery powered FACT = three preset cleaning programmes

### s **Karcher**®

# Overview of Kärcher's floor cleaning equipment.

	Working width, brush	Working width, vacuum	Theoretical work- ing capacity in accordance with VDMA 24441 (ft²/h)	Practical working capacity (ft²/h)	Tank fresh/ dirty water (gallons)	Traction drive via motor (W)	Tank-in-tank svstem	Variable contact pressure	Sweep function	Battery and charger included	Page
Single-disc machines											
BDS 43/175 C	17"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
BDS 51/175 C	20"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
BDS 51/175-300 C	20"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Burnishers											
BDP 51/1500 C	20"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
BDP 51/2000 C	20"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Micro Scrubber											
BRS 40/1000 C	16"	-	4,843	4,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
BR 30/4 C Adv	12"	12"	2,152	1,400	1/1	-	-	-		-	18
BR 40/10 C Adv	16"	12"	4,305	3,229	1/1	-	-			-	20
Compact scrubber driers											
BR 40/25 C	16"	30.5"	17,222	11,840	10.5 / 10.5	-		-			21
BD 40/25 C	16"	30.5"	17,222	11,840	10.5 / 10.5	-		-			21
BR 530 W	18"	33.5"	19,805	13,670	10.5 / 10.5	-		-			26
BD 530 W	18"	33.5"	19,805	13,670	10.5 / 10.5	-		-	-		26
Walk-behind scrubber driers											
B 40 W Bp	17" / 18" / 20" / 22"	33.5"	23,6804)	10,3004)	10.6 / 10.6	200					22
B 60 W Bp	22" / 26"	33.5"	27,986 <sup>2)</sup>	17,7604)	15.85 / 15.85	200					28
B 80 W Bp	22" / 26" / 30"	37"	27,986 <sup>2)</sup>	20,9892)	21/21	200		-	<b>1</b> )		30
BD 80/120 W Bp	32"	39"	36,250	26,000	32 / 35	560	-		-		158
Ride-on scrubber driers											
B 90 R Adv Bp	22" / 26" / 30"	37"	42,0002)	29,400 <sup>2)</sup>	24 / 24	600	-		<b>1</b> )		32
B 140 R Bp	30" / 36"	42"	58,125 <sup>3)</sup>	43,590 <sup>3)</sup>	37 / 37	600	-				160
BR 100/250 R Bp	40"	46"	64,600	48,400	66 / 66	1600	-				162
BR 120/250 R Bp	48"	55"	77,500	58,125	66 / 66	1600	-				163

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

ries available. 🛛 📕 NEW

 $^{\eta}$  In conjunction with R-head.  $^{a}$  In conjunction with R65 head.  $^{a}$  In conjunction with R55 head.

### BDS 43/175 C, BDS 51/175 C



### Engineered for rugged dependability.

Kärcher's line of commercial-duty floor machines are build to endure the rigous demand of commercial cleaning with rugged construction and durable time-tested components. Utilizing cast aluminum housings rather than poly or stamped frames, the BDS machines are available in single and dual speed models.

	BDS 43/175 C	BDS 51/175 C
	<ul> <li>66" frame, AC motor</li> <li>Dual capacitors for high-efficiency operation</li> <li>Rugged cast aluminum base full protective bumper</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>All-steel triple planetary gear transmission</li> <li>Sure grip handle height adjustment</li> <li>Durable cast aluminum switch housing</li> </ul>
Technical data		
Pad speed	175 rpm	175 rpm
Pad diameter	17" (430 mm)	20" (510 mm)
Pad drive diameter	16" (410 mm)	19" (480 mm)
Optional brushes	Nylon, Polypropylene, mild or aggressive grit	Nylon, Polypropylene, mild or aggressive grit
Motor	1.5 hp single speed	1.5 hp single speed
Construction	Die cast aluminum base and handle housing	Die cast aluminum base and handle housing
Hand tube	1.5" (4 cm) cold rolled steel and non-marking PVC grips	1.5" (4 cm) cold rolled steel and non-marking PVC grips
Wheels	Two, 5" (127 mm ) x 1.25" (30 mm) non-marking	Two, 5" (127 mm ) x 1.25" (30 mm) non-marking
Electric rating	115 V, 60 Hz	115 C, 60 Hz
Weight	105 lbs (48 kg)	105 lba (48 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	23" x 18" x 47" (580 mm x 460 mm x 1190 mm)	24.5" x 21" x 47" (620 mm x 530 mm x 1190 mm)
Equipment		
High mounted handle lock / Height adjustment	•	•
Heavy duty construction, Non- marking PVC bumper		
Dual main switch levers		
Thumb activated safety interlock		
Order No.	9.840-469.0	9.840-471.0

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

### BDS 51/175-300 C

## Variable speed cleaning.

Increase your efficiency with variable 175 to 300 rpm dual speed control. 175 rpm handles scrubbing and stripping with ease, while 300 rpm is ideal for polishing and buffing.

#### BDS 51/175-300 C

	Adjustable	handle	height
--	------------	--------	--------

Two	speeds for	or increased	productivity

	Cast	aluminum	base
--	------	----------	------

Technical data	
Pad speed	175-300 rpm
Pad diameter	20" (510 mm)
Pad drive diameter	19" (480 mm)
Optional brushes	Nylon, Polypropylene, mild or aggressive grit
Motor	1.75 hp (1305 watt), DC enclosed PM motor
Construction	Die cast aluminum base and handle housing
Hand tube	1.5" (4 cm) cold rolled steel and non-marking PVC grips
Wheels	Two, 5" (127 mm ) x 1.25" (30 mm) non-marking
Electric rating	115 V, 60 Hz
Weight	105 lbs (48 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	24.5" x 21" x 47" (620 mm x 530 mm x 1190 mm)

Equipment	
High mounted handle lock / Height adjustment	
Heavy duty construction, Non- marking PVC bumper	
Dual main switch levers	
Thumb activated safety interlock	
Order No.	9.840-472.0
In all relation all lineary.	

 $\blacksquare$  Included in delivery.  $\Box$  Accessories available.



NEW

**KARCHER** 

### BDP 51/1500 C, BDP 51/2000 C

# Power and versatility for buffing and polishing.

Kärcher's line of commercial-duty high speed burnishers are engineered with a full-adjustable handle system. Each is designed with a build-in circuit breaker and fuse system to protect the motor. Its rugged case aluminum base and switch housing and non-marking bumper help to protect the machine as well as your facility.

	NE	W
	BDP 51/1500 C	BDP 51/2000 C
	20" burnishing path	Powerful and versatile
	Low profile design	Passive dust control
	<ul> <li>Adjustable handle</li> <li>UL listed to U.S. &amp; Canadian safety standards</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Built-in circuit breaker and fuse system to protect motor</li> <li>UL listed to U.S. and Canadian safety standards</li> </ul>
Technical data	·	·
Working width	20" (510 mm)	20" (510 mm)
Pad Drive diameter	19" (480 mm) Rigid	20" (510 mm) Rigid
Motor	1.75 hp (1305 watt) single speed, permanent magnet DC motor	1.5 hp (1119 watt) single speed, permanent magnet DC motor
Optional brushes	Nylon, Polypropylene, Mild or aggressive grit	Nylon, Polypropylene, Mild or aggressive grit
Pad speed	1500 rpm	2000 rpm
Electric rating	115V, 60 Hz	115V, 60 Hz
Weight	92 lbs (41.5 kg)	81 lbs (37 kg)
Construction	1500 rpm	2000 rpm
Handle tube	1.5" (40 mm) cold rolled steel	1.5" (40 mm) cold rolled steel
Cable	50' (15 m) 14/3 with strain relief	75' ( 23 m)
Weight	Four, 5" (127 mm) x 1.25" (30 mm) non-marking	Four, 5" (127 mm) x 1.25" (30 mm) non-marking
Dimensions (L x W x H)	16.5" x 13" x 43.5" (785 mm x 545 mm x 1220 mm)	21.5" x 17" x 46.5" (810 mm x 610 mm x 1230 mm)
Equipment		
High mounted handle lock / Height adjustment	•	•
Heavy duty construction, Non- marking PVC bumper		
Dual main switch levers		
Thumb activated safety interlock		

9.840-468.0

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

9.840-470.0

Order No.

### **⊠ KARCHER**®

# Accessories for single disc and polishing machines



High-quality Kärcher accessories feature long service lives and simple handling that lead to excellent results in daily use of the single disc machine.

Bits Brushes         Hardness/ Brush type         Diameter         Description         Bescription         Bescription           Disc Brushes         1         8.600-014.0         soft         17 in         Brush, 17" (432 mm) Nylon Polishing with Clutch Plate         0	210	BDP 51/1500
1       8.600-014.0       soft       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Nylon Polishing with Clutch Plate       □       □         2       8.628-380.0       medium       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Nylon Scrub with Clutch Plate       □       □         3       8.600-013.0       hard       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Mild Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □         4       8.628-371.0       -       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □         5       8.600-011.0       soft       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □         6       8.625-258.0       medium       17 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Polypro with Clutch Plate       □       □         7       8.628-379.0       hard       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon Polishing with Clutch Plate       □       □       □         8       8.628-377.0       -       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon Scrub with Clutch Plate       □       □       □         9       8.628-378.0       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Mild Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □       □         10       8.628-369.0       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate       □ <td< th=""><th>٥l</th><th>₫</th></td<>	٥l	₫
2       8.628-380.0       medium       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Nylon Scrub with Clutch Plate       □       □         3       8.600-013.0       hard       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Mild Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □         4       8.628-371.0       -       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □         5       8.600-011.0       soft       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Polypro with Clutch Plate       □       □         6       8.625-258.0       medium       17 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon Polishing with Clutch Plate       □       □         7       8.628-379.0       hard       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon Polishing with Clutch Plate       □       □       □         8       8.628-377.0       -       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon Scrub with Clutch Plate       □       □       □         9       8.628-378.0       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Mild Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □       □         10       8.628-369.0       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □       □		
3       8.600-013.0       hard       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Mild Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □         4       8.628-371.0       -       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □         5       8.600-011.0       soft       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Polypro with Clutch Plate       □       □         6       8.625-258.0       medium       17 in       Sanding Disc, 17" (432 mm)       □       □         7       8.628-379.0       hard       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon Polishing with Clutch Plate       □ <td><math>\downarrow</math></td> <td>_</td>	$\downarrow$	_
4       8.628-371.0       -       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate       □	+	_
5       8.600-011.0       soft       17 in       Brush, 17" (432 mm) Polypro with Clutch Plate       □       □         6       8.625-258.0       medium       17 in       Sanding Disc, 17" (432 mm)       □ <td><math>\perp</math></td> <td>_</td>	$\perp$	_
6       8.625-258.0       medium       17 in       Sanding Disc, 17" (432 mm)       □       □         7       8.628-379.0       hard       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon Polishing with Clutch Plate       □	$\perp$	_
7       8.628-379.0       hard       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon Polishing with Clutch Plate       □	$\perp$	
8       8.628-377.0       -       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Mylon Scrub with Clutch Plate       □ <t< td=""><td><math>\perp</math></td><td></td></t<>	$\perp$	
9       8.628-378.0       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Mild Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □       □         10       8.628-369.0       20 in       Brush, 20" (508 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate       □       □       □		
10         8.628-369.0         20 in         Brush, 20" (508 mm) Aggressive Grit with Clutch Plate         □         □		
11     8.628-370.0     20 in     Brush, 20" (508 mm) Polypro with Clutch Plate     □     □     □		
12 8.628-388.0 20 in Brush, 20" (508 mm) Nylon carpet shampoo with Clutch Plate 🛛 🗠 🗠	ו	
13 8.625-259.0 20 in Sanding Disc, 20" (508 mm)	]	
Pad Drivers		
14         8.600-012.0         17 in         Pad Driver, BDS 43/175 C (17"/432 mm Machines)		
15     8.628-430.0     20 in     Pad Driver, BDS 51/175 C (20"/508 mm Machines)     Image: Comparison of the second s		
16     8.628-429.0     20 in     Pad Driver, BDP 51/175 C (20"/508 mm Machines)     Image: Comparison of the second s		
17         8.622-248.0         20 in         Pad Driver, BDP 51/1500 C (20"/508 mm Machines)		
18         8.622-247.0         20 in         Pad Driver, BDP 51/2000 C (20"/508 mm Machines)	Τ	
19 8.600-507.0 Center Lock 🛛 🖉 🗖	Ŧ	
20 8.624-674.0 Center Lock (Blue)	1	
Solution Tanks		
21 8.600-062.0 4 Gallon (15 liter) Solution Tank 🛛 🖓		
	+	
	+	_
	4	$\rightarrow$

■ Included in delivery. □ Option

### BRS 40/1000 C



# All-round scrubbers with the benefits of roller brushes.

These innovative machines with counter-rotating rollers are suitable for deep and maintenance cleaning on hard surfaces and for stripping, crystallising, shampooing and polishing.



#### Will not move of its own accord thanks to counter-rotating rollers.

- Unlike singe-disc machines, the machine will not drift.
- Even inexperienced staff can maneuver this machine simply and safely.
- This makes it easy to clean even edges and corners.

#### Low machine height

Thanks to the horizontally positioned motor, the cleaning head is only 5.3" high, meaning that it can reach under furniture, radiators, partition walls or wall-mounted toilets.



# **Technical data**

#### BRS 40/1000 C

	<ul> <li>Flattest machine in its class</li> <li>With counter-rotating rollers</li> <li>Includes a 2.6 gallon fresh water tank</li> </ul>
Technical data	
Working width	16" (400 mm)
Brushes	Two 16" (400 mm) - Cylindrical
Max. area performance	4,306 ft² / hr
Motor rating	1100 watts
Pad rotation speed	650 rpm
Power supply	115V, 60Hz
Solution capacity	2.5 gallons (10 l)
Noise level	73 dBA
Power cord	24" (800 mm)
Weight	56 lbs (27kg)
Solution flow	.253 gallons / min (1-1.2 l / min)
Dimensions, base station (L x B x H)	20" x 18" x 47" (520 mm x 470 mm x 250 mm)

#### Equipment

Traction drive	-	
Mains operation	•	
Tank, optional	•	
Roller brush		
Transport wheels	•	
Order No.	1.783-322.0	

#### ■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

Accessories		
Product name	Order No.	Description
Roller brush, soft 1)	4.762-250.0	Soft, for cleaning sensitive floors and for polishing.
Roller brush, medium 1)	4.762-458.0	Medium, for all floors.
Roller brush, high/low 1)	4.762-251.0	Medium hard, for cleaning highly structured floors and deep crevices.
Roller brush, hard 1)	4.762-252.0	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning; only for insensitive coverings.
Roller brush, carpet 1)	4.762-254.0	Carpet brush for loop-pile carpets.
Roller pad shaft 1)	4.762-228.0	For mounting roller pads or microfiber rollers.
Roller pad, microfiber 1)	4.114-004.0	World innovation: the use of microfiber rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of the microfibers and the advantages of the roller system. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-228.0.

<sup>1)</sup> Machine requires 2 pieces

### BR 30/4 C



### For cleaning small areas.

Whether restaurants, boutiques, hotels or sanitary facilities, the BR 30/4 C cleans all hard surfaces with a gentle yet powerful cleaning action. Cleans forwards and backwards.





#### High-speed rotating roller brushes

- With 10 times the contact pressure of manual cleaning systems.
- Roller brush also cleans structured surfaces and in crevices.
- Roller assists forward movement for easy cleaning.

#### 2 Instantly dry

- Soft squeegees leave floors instantly dry in forward and reverse.Floor is instantly usable.
- Vacuum can be switched off per foot pedal for intensive cleaning.

Vacuum-off facility

- Vacuum can be switched off per foot pedal
- Cleaning agent can be applied and then vacuumed for deeper cleaning.

#### 4 Tanks are removable

- Practical fresh water tank can be removed separately and filled in a small sink.
- Dirty water tank can be removed separately and, for example, emptied into a sink.
- Tanks can be removed separately or together. Includes handle for easy transport.

## **Technical data**

#### BR 30/4 C

	<ul> <li>Vacuum-off ability</li> <li>Cleans forwards and backwards</li> </ul>
	Clears forwards and backwards
Technical data	
Working width, brush	12" (300 mm)
Working width, vacuum	12" (300 mm)
Brushes	One, 12" (300 mm) - Cylindrical
Brush diameter	2.4" (60 mm)
Motor rating	1.1 hp (850 W)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	1 gallon (4 l)
Brush contact pressure	1.4 psi (100 g/cm²) / 16.5 lbs
Brush rotation speed	1550 rpm
Max. area performance	2,150 f² (200 m²/h)
Noise level	71 dBA
Vacuum motor	1.1 hp (850 W)
Recovery Capacity	1 gallon (4 l)
Power cord	32.8'
Solution flow	.253 gallons/min (1-1.2 l/min)
Weight	24 lbs (11 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15.4" x 13" x 46.5" (391 mm x 330 mm x 1181 mm)

Equipment		
Roller brush		
2-tank system		
Mains powered		
Manual vacuuming	_	
Microfiber roller		
Order No.	1.783-202.0	

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

Accessories		
Product name	Order No.	Description
Microfiber roller	4.762-453.0	World innovation: the use of microfiber rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of the microfibers and the advantages of the roller system. Complete.
Roller brush, soft	4.762-452.0	Soft, for cleaning sensitive floors and for polishing.
Roller brush, high/low	4.762-484.0	Medium hard, for cleaning highly structured floors and deep crevices.
Roller brush, medium	4.762-428.0	Medium, for all floors.
Squeegee, standard	4.777-320.0	straight, standard.
Squeegee, oil-resistant	4.777-324.0	straight, oil-resistant.
Roller brush, carpet	4.762-499.0	Designed for cleaning carpets.
Squeegee, carpet cleaning	5.033-275.0	Required for using carpet cleaning brush, designed for optimum suction on soft floors.

**KARCHER**®

### BR 40/10 C Adv



# More functions – more possibilities.

The BR 40/10 C Adv is a real all-rounder – and reduces costs. It scrubs floors like a single-disc machine, picks up water like a wet vacuum cleaner and polishes like a high-speed machine.





#### Powerful and fast

1

Two roller brushes rotating at high speed with high contact pressure. Two squeegees pick up water in forward and reverse.

Floor is instantly usable.

#### Compact design

Passes easily under furniture. Push handle can be folded in both directions.

#### BR 40/10 C Adv

- High scrubbing powerVariable contact pressure
- Includes roller brushes

Technical data	
Working width, brush	16" (400 mm)
Brushes	Two 16" (400 mm) - Cylindrical
Brush diameter	3.7" (96 mm)
Down pressure	1.4 - 2.8 psi / 44 lbs - 88lbs
Solution flow	.253 gallons/min (1-1.2 l/min)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	2.5 gallons (10 l)
Brush contact pressure	1.4 - 2.8 psi (100–200 g/cm²) / 44 - 88 lbs
Brush rotation speed	650 rpm
Max. area performance	4300 ft² / hr
Vacuum motor	.6 hp (500 W)
Weight	66 lbs (30 kg)
Noise level	71 dBA
Power cord	50'
Dimensions (L x W x H)	20.5" x 18.5" x 47" (520 mm x 470 mm x 1193 mm)
Equipment	
Roller brush	
2-tank system	
Mains powered	
Variable contact pressure	

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

1.783-304.0

Transport wheels

Order No.

### BD/BR 40/25 C Bp



# Fast and thorough cleaning for small areas.

These walk-behind scrubber driers are suitable for maintenance cleaning and for quick clean-ups. They are easy to use, compact and highly maneuverable.





- Self-explanatory icons and a clear control panel make the machine easy to understand, which increases productivity.
- Very short training period thanks to single button control [EASY].

BR 40/25 C Bp

Fewer controls make the machine easier to use.

#### Compact and maneuverable construction

- A short wheelbase guarantees maximum maneuverability.
  - With large push handles for easy maneuvering.

	<ul><li>1 disc</li><li>Low noise</li></ul>	<ul><li>2 rollers</li><li>Corrosion-free frame</li></ul>
Technical data		
Brush working width	16" (400 mm)	16" ( 400 mm)
Working width, vacuum 1)	30.3" (770 mm)	30.3" (770 mm)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	6.6 gallon (25 l)	6.6 gallon (25 l)
Max. area performance	17,222 ft <sup>2</sup> /hour	17,222 ft²/hour
Pad rotation speed	160 rpm	1350 rpm
Brush contact pressure	.5 psi (36 g/cm²) / 88 lbs	3.6 psi (250 g/cm²) / 56.6 lbs x 2
Motor rating	1200 W	1200 W
Weight *	134 lbs	121 lbs
Battery	24 V	24 V
Dimensions (L x W x H)	31.5" x 22.5" x 32.5" (800 mm x 575 mm x 830 mm)	31.5" x 22.5" x 32.5" (800 mm x 575 mm x 830 mm)
Equipment		
Roller brush	-	
Disc brush	•	-
Tank-in-tank system		•
2-tank system	-	-
Mains operation	-	-
Battery operation		
Battery and charger included		
Order No.	1.515-252.0*	1.515-202.0*

BD 40/25 C Bp

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available. \* Base model machine does not include batteries or charger.

Floor scrubber Scrubber drier

🛛 KARCHER



### B 40 C/W Bp



# The key to changing how you clean floors.

The B 40 is engineered for a more efficient use of resources. Kärcher's Intelligent Key (KIK) system enables the facility manager to create a unique cleaning profile, making it easier to train users and operate the scrubber. The KIK system can be used to set varying levels of authorized access by means of three color-coded keys: yellow, grey, and red; for operators, facility managers and technicians, respectively. Facility managers can set parameters such as travel speed, brush speed, motor output or cleaning agent dosage to suit the needs of the cleaning task. An operator's key carries out the pre-determined settings, needing only to select their desired cleaning program from a rotary switch. As a result, only the required amount of energy and cleaning agent is used. This system practically eliminates operating errors.



#### Key function security

The KIK system offers substantially better security against erroneous operation. It is not possible for the operator to adjust the basic presets on the machine which were previously set or released by the supervisor for the cleaning job or object in question. The operator only needs to insert the key. Only the coded key pertaining to the machine allows the machine to be started up, and is therefore a technical solution to unauthorized operation.

For even more security, all B 40 C/W machines have clearly labelled, quick, easy and intuitive menus. The menus can be set to many different languages.

#### Slimline and in great shape

With its slimline design, the B 40 C/W can cope with crooked objects and narrow passageways with ease. The asymmetric shape of the tank ensures excellent visibility of the brush head.

#### 3 Correctly charged

The charging curve of the standard built-in charger can be adjusted to the various battery types and capacities. This protects the batteries and ensures long running periods and a long service life.

#### 4 Quiet, strong and efficient

The option of slightly reducing the suction power and in turn the noise level by up to 4 dB(A) in the ecolefficiency setting, makes the B 40 C/W also ideal for cleaning in sensitive areas. Features include a powerful battery for uninterrupted, efficient maintenance cleaning.

### Performance is a matter of adjustment.

A B 40 C/W has a whole host of technical refinements and innovations for the primary purpose of making work as simple and convenient as possible, with the best possible results and maximum possible efficiency.



#### Just fill with fresh water

The large fresh water filling hole is located on the front of the machine. The extra large integrated funnel makes it easy to fill the machine from a bucket too. There is a clip for the fresh water cover so that it cannot get lost.

#### 2 Just twist and click

The angle of the vacuum bar can be adjusted to different types of flooring via a latchable dial. Quite literally with a flick of the wrist.

#### Scrub and sweep in a single operation

All roller heads (R 45 and R 55) include a sweeping function. Which does away with tiresome and time-consuming preliminary sweeping.

#### 4 Simple to adjust

The support wheels are adjusted via a handwheel and can also be positioned in front of the suction blade. This prevents the wheels leaving on very sensitive floors. Oil-proof suction blades made of transparent polyurethane (PU) are standard on squeegees with support wheels. The rear wiping flap can be turned 4-fold.

#### 5 Just lift

The smooth squeegee lever is located in the centre in a position that is equally ergonomic for both left-handers and right-handers. A short throw for lifting and lowering saves tiresome bending.

#### 6 Simply always clean

The B 40 C/W is the first and only machine to have built-in tank rinsing. The recovery tank can be rinsed once the cleaning work is finished via a nozzle system. A water hose is connected via a quick coupling and the drain hose of the recovery tank is opened. This means the B 40 C/W supports the HACCP concept and very simply guarantees hygiene and health protection.

### Configurable to meet any cleaning task.

The B 40 C with brush assist and W with traction drive scrubbers feature: a 10.6 gallon fresh and recovery tank-in-tank design, interchangeable modular disc or cylindrical roller scrubbing heads, 33.5" vacuum squeegee and Kärcher's Intelligent Key system. The KIK system enables the facility manager to create a unique cleaning profile, making it easier to train users and operate the scrubber. KIK is used to set varying levels of authorized access by means of color-coded keys; yellow, grey and red; for operators, facility managers and technicians, respectively. Facility managers can set parameters such as travel speed, brush speed, motor output or cleaning solution output to suit the needs of the cleaning task. An operator's key carries out the pre-determined settings, needing only to select their desired cleaning program from a rotary knob. As a result, only the required amount of energy and cleaning agent is used. This system practically eliminates operating errors.

Technical Data	Traction Drive	e Base Unit	W Unit Heads			
	B 40 W Bp	B 40 W Bp	R 45	D 43	R 55	D 51
Nominal voltage	24 V	24 V				
Brush working width			18"	17"	22"	20"
Working width, suction	33.5"	33.5"				
Theoretical area performance (f <sup>2</sup> /h / m <sup>2</sup> /h)			19,375 / 1,800	18,300 / 1,700	23,680 / 2,200	21,527 / 2,000
Fresh/dirty water tank volume	10.6/10.6 gal	10.6/10.6 gal				
Max. water flow	.68 gal/min	.68 gal/min				
Max. rpm			1,200 rpm	180 rpm	1,200 rpm	180 rpm
Power consumption, entire device	1300 W	1300 W				
Power consumption, vacuum motor	500 W	500 W				
Power consumption, brush motors	600 W	600 W				
Power consumption, traction motor	130 W	130 W				
Weight (excluding battery)			192 lbs	200.5 lbs	194 lbs	205 lbs
Weight with 105 Ah, low-maintenance batteries			307 lbs	315.5 lbs	309 lbs	320 lbs
Weight with 138 Ah, AGM batteries	_	•	371 lbs	379.5 lbs	373 lbs	384 lbs
Dimensions (L x W x H)		_	49"×20.5"×45"	49"×21.1"×45"	49" × 24.4" × 45"	49" × 22.6" × 45"
Equipment Roller brush				_		_
				_	•	_
Disc brush	_	_	-	•	_	-
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)						
Display						
Battery powered			-	_	-	_
FACT	_	_		_		_
Traction Drive			•			
On-board charger (100 V – 240 V)			0.700.010.0	0.700.000.0	0.700.011.0	0.700.000.0
Order No.	9.841-122.0	9.841-123.0	2.763-019.0	2.763-023.0	2.763-011.0	2.763-026.0
Options						
Squeegee, straight, suction blades of natural rubber						
Squeegee, curved, suction blades of natural rubber						
Squeegee, PU, straight with reversible rollers, oil-proof blades						
Squeegee, PU, curved with reversible rollers, oil-proof blades Accessories	•					
"Mop" home base kit						
"Box" home base kit						
Quick Fill In (fresh water filling system)						
Tank rinsing system						

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.





Technical Data	Brush Assist	Base Unit	C Unit Heads			
	B 40 C Bp	B 40 C Bp	R 45	D 43	R 55	D 51
Nominal voltage	24 V	24 V				
Brush working width			18"	17"	22"	20"
Working width, suction	33.5"	33.5"				
Theoretical area performance (f²/h / m²/h)			19,375 / 1,800	18,300 / 1,700	23,680 / 2,200	21,527 / 2,000
Fresh/dirty water tank volume	10.6/10.6 gal	10.6/10.6 gal				
Max. water flow	.68 gal/min	.68 gal/min				
Max. rpm			1,200 rpm	180 rpm	1,200 rpm	180 rpm
Power consumption, entire device	1100 W	1100 W				
Power consumption, vacuum motor	500 W	500 W				
Power consumption, brush motors	600 W	600 W				
Power consumption, traction motor	130 W	130 W				
Weight (excluding battery)			176 lbs	185 lbs	179 lbs	190 lbs
Weight with 105 Ah, low-maintenance batteries			291 lbs	300 lbs	294 lbs	305 lbs
Weight with 138 Ah, AGM batteries			355 lbs	364 lbs	358 lbs	369 lbs
Dimensions (L x W x H)			49"×20.5"×45"	49"×21.1"×45"	49"×24.4"×45"	49"×22.6"×45"
Equipment						
Roller brush				-		-
Disc brush			-		-	
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)						
Display						
Battery powered						
FACT				-		-
Brush Assist						
On-board charger (100 V – 240 V)						
Order No.	9.841-120.0	9.841-121.0	2.763-020.0	2.763-023.0	2.763-013.0	2.763-026.0
Options						
Squeegee, straight, suction blades of natural rubber						
Squeegee, curved, suction blades of natural rubber						
Squeegee, PU, straight with reversible rollers, oil-proof blades						
Squeegee, PU, curved with reversible rollers, oil-proof blades						
Accessories						
"Mop" home base kit						
"Box" home base kit						
Quick Fill In (fresh water filling system)						
Tank rinsing system						

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

## BR/BD 530 Bp



# Small areas cleaned quickly and efficiently.

Kärcher's BR and BD 530 compact scrubbers have the highest price-performance ratio on the market. By mounting the battery to the machine instead of inside the chassis, the 530's achieve 40% higher tank capacity, resulting in 40% increased area performance between emptying and refilling water tanks.



#### Easy to use

- Simple operator controls for ease of use
- Deep discharge protection protects brush and suction motor

#### Easily maneuverable

- Transport wheel at the brush head folds away for easy cleaning.
- Roller or disc brush technology.
- Cleaning head is offset to the side allowing cleaning all the way to the edges and even under small overhangs.

2

#### Easily accessible

- On-board battery makes it easily accessible for trouble-free maintenance.
- Large 10.5 gallon fresh water and 10.5 gallon recovery tanks increase area performance before refilling.

## **Technical data**

	BD 530 Bp	BR 530 Bp
	<ul><li>Disc brush technology</li><li>18" working width</li><li>Transport wheel at disc head</li></ul>	<ul><li>Roller brush technology</li><li>18" working width</li><li>Transport wheel at brush head</li></ul>
Technical data		
Working width, brush	18" (460 mm)	18" (460 mm)
Working width, vacuum	33.5" (850 mm)	33.5" (850 mm)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	10.5 gallon (40 l)	10.5 gallon (40 l)
Max. area performance	19,805 ft²/hr	19,805 ft²/hr
Practical area performance	13,670 ft²/hr	13,670 ft²/hr
Noise level	70 dBA	70 dBA
Brush rotation speed	140 rpm	1,500 rpm
Brush contact pressure	.4 psi (27 g/cm²) / 94.7 lbs	3.4 psi (240 g/cm²) / 61.5 lbs x 2
Motor rating	600 W	600 W
Weight *	121 lbs (55 kg)	121 lbs (55 kg)
Battery	24 V	24 V
Dimensions (L x W x H)	49.5" x 22" x 42" (800 mm x 560 mm x 1070 mm)	49.5" x 22" x 42" (1250 mm x 560 mm x 1070 mm)
Equipment		
Roller brush	-	
Disc brush		_
Tank-in-tank system		
Battery and charger included		
Squeegee		
Order No.	1.127-381.0*	1.127-362.0*

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available. \* Base model machine does not include batteries or

Accessories		
Product name	Order No.	Description
Squeegee, complete, curved	4.777-416.0	33.5" (800mm) Polyurethane squeegees with wear indicators.
Cleaning agent dosing station DS 3	2.641-811.0	Can be directly connected to a water tap; the mixture of water and cleaning agent is filled into the fresh water tank.
Filling hose	6.389-524.0	For easy filling from the tap.

**KARCHER**®

## B 60 W Bp



# With pre-sweep function as standard.

Four different brush heads and two working widths are available. It only takes minutes to switch to disc or roller brush mode. Particularly flexible in cordless mode.





#### Adjustable suction performance

- Two-stage turbine output: POWER and WHISPER. One for rough floors and the other for noise-sensitive areas.
- Whisper mode: reduced power consumption and extended operating time.

#### 2 Optimal hygiene with HACCP

- Only the B 60 W is qualified for HACCP by TÜV SÜD an important safety consideration when working with food.
- Quick and thorough cleaning of all hard and elastic floor coverings.
- The recovery tank and parts such as brushes, squeegees and seals are easy to clean, ensuring an optimum level of hygiene.

3 Counter-rotating rollers.

- Scrubs and dries in one pass. In many cases there is no need to sweep beforehand, thereby saving time.
- Supports the function of the vacuum bar.
- Saves water and therefore time and cleaning agent (only applies to R-heads).

### **Technical data**

Noise reduction set

Gym set, DIN 18032

Suction hose accessories

#### B 60 W Bp

	<ul> <li>Four brush heads available</li> <li>Includes battery and charger (pack)</li> </ul>	
Technical data		
Working width, vacuum <sup>1)</sup>	33.5" (850 mm)	
Tank (fresh/dirty)	15.85 gallon (60 l)	
Motor rating	1900 W	
Weight	196 lbs (89 kg)	
Battery	24 V	
Brush working width	21.5" (550 mm)	
Dimensions (D x W x H)	53" x 24.5" x 46" (1345 mm x 630 mm x 1165 mm)	
Equipment FACT	•	
Traction drive		
Battery and charger included	-	
Tank-in-tank system	•	
Order No.	2.384-004.0	

	Brush heads R 55/R 65	Disc heads D 55/D 65		
	2 counter-rotating roller brushes			
	<ul> <li>Scrubs and sweeps in one pass</li> </ul>	2 disc brushes		
	High scrubbing performance	With integrated splash guard		
	Easy brush replacement	Easy brush replacement		
echnical data				
Max. area performance	23,680 ft²/hr / 27,986 ft²/hr	23,680 ft²/hr / 27,986 ft²/hr		
Practical area performance	17,760 ft²/hr / 20,989 ft²/hr	17,760 ft²/hr / 20,989 ft²/hr		
Motor rating	2 x 600 W	2 x 600 W		
Weight	61.7 lbs / 64 lbs (27.9 kg / 29 kg)	72 lbs / 77 lbs (32.7 kg / 34.9 kg)		
Sweeping volume	1.3 gallon / 1.5 gallon (5 l / 6 l)	-		
Pad rotation speed	600–1300 rpm	180 rpm		
Brush working width	22" / 26"	22" / 26"		
Contact pressure	200–315 g/cm <sup>2</sup>	20–35 g/cm <sup>2</sup>		
Dimensions (L x W x H)	25" x 20" x 11.8" /	25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /		
	29.5" x 20" x 11.8"	30" x 19.8" x 11.8"		
	(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /	(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /		
	750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm)	745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm)		
Equipment				
Easy brush replacement	•	-		
Splash guard				
Order No.	2.763-002.0 / 2.763-004.0	2.763-001.0 / 2.763-003.0		
Included in delivery. <sup>1)</sup> In conjunction	n with R65 head. <sup>2)</sup> Complete unit.			
Accessories				
Product name	Order No. Description	No. Description		
Spray suction set	2.640-430.0 Simplifies the cleaning of spaces that are c	130.0 Simplifies the cleaning of spaces that are difficult to reach such as corners, edges or between objects.		

4.444-015.0 For taking in water from corners or containers (e.g. deep freezers); 3.25 m.

2.640-920.0 Reduces noise level by 3 dB (A).

 $4.744\text{-}162.0 \qquad \text{Reduces the pressure on the floor to < 0.5 N/mm^2}.$ 

KARCHER®

## B 80 W Bp



# Excellent maneuverability for large surfaces.

The range of B 80 W scrubber driers are large but still easily maneuverable. With a robust and maintenance-friendly brush head, they are available with roller or disc brushes in 22", 26" and 30" working widths.







Automatic filling option

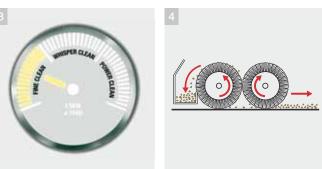
- The machine is simply connected to the main water supply. The water intake switches off automatically as soon as the machine is completely filled.
- This saves time, as the operator can do other jobs in the meantime.

#### Tank-in-tank system

Enormous capacity: 21 gallon fresh water and 21 gallon waste water.

A pump supplies the water.

A fresh water level display in the display panel prevents the fresh water tank from overflowing.



#### FACT

- For suitable adjustment of the brush speed (for roller heads).
- Different rotation speeds.
- The FINE setting for fine stoneware tiles, the WHISPER mode for low noise areas, POWER CLEAN for maximum rotational speed.



- Optionally available with high-performance roller head with sweeping mechanism or double disc head.
- Classic 2-disc brush head with pedal ejector.
- Roller head with two counter-rotating rollers, including sweeping mechanism and high contact pressure for optimum cleaning on rough floors or grout.

# **Technical data**

B 80 W Bp

	Traction drive					
	Long operation time					
	A selection of six different scrubber heads					
Fechnical data						
Norking width, vacuum 1)	37" (940 mm)					
Tank (fresh/dirty)	21 gallon (80 l)					
Motor rating	1500 W					
Max. area performance <sup>2)</sup>	32,291 ft²/hr	32,291 ft²/hr				
Practical area performance <sup>2)</sup>	24,219 ft²/hr	24,219 ft²/hr				
Weight *	533.5 lbs (242 kg)	533.5 lbs (242 kg)				
Brush working width	22" / 26" / 30"					
Battery	24 V					
Dimensions (D x W x H)	49.5" x 26" x 46.5"					
	(1255 mm x 660 mm x 1180 mm)					
Equipment						
ACT	•					
Traction drive						
Battery and charger included						
Tank-in-tank system						
Easy brush replacement		_				
Curved vacuum bar						
Straight vacuum bar						
Order No.						
Included in delivery.	s available. * Base model machine does not include batteries o	or charger. <sup>2)</sup> In conjunction with R65 head.				
	Brush heads R 55 / R 65 / R 75	Disc heads D 55 / D 65 / D 75				
	Brush heads R 55 / R 65 / R 75	Disc heads D 55 / D 65 / D 75				
	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> </ul>					
	<ul><li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li><li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li></ul>	2 disc brushes				
	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> </ul>	<ul><li>2 disc brushes</li><li>With integrated splash guard</li></ul>				
	<ul><li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li><li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li></ul>	2 disc brushes				
	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> </ul>				
Brush working width	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> </ul>				
Technical data Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H)	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (2030 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H)	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H)	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600–1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H) Equipment Easy brush replacement	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600-1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200-270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H) Equipment Easy brush replacement Splash guard	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600-1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200-270 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm²)</li> <li>.25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H) Equipment Easy brush replacement Splash guard Order No.	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600-1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200-270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2843 psi (20-30 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H) Equipment Easy brush replacement Splash guard Order No. Included in delivery.	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600-1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200-270 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm²)</li> <li>.25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H) Equipment Easy brush replacement Splash guard Order No. Included in delivery. Accessories	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600-1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200-270 g/cm<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm²)</li> <li>.25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H) Equipment Easy brush replacement Splash guard Order No. Included in delivery. Accessories Product name	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600-1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200-270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>- <ul> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2843 psi (20–30 g/cm")</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm)</li> </ul> </li> <li>- <ul> <li>-</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
Brush working width Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H) Equipment Easy brush replacement Splash guard Order No. Included in delivery. Accessories Product name Suction hose accessories	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass</li> <li>High scrubbing performance</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs</li> <li>1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)</li> <li>600-1300 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2.8 - 3.8 psi (200-270 g/cm²)</li> <li>25" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 20" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2843 psi (20–30 g/cm")</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 10.6'.</li> </ul>				
Motor rating Weight Sweeping volume Brush head speed Brush working width Contact pressure Dimensions (L x W x H) Equipment Easy brush replacement Splash guard	2 counter-rotating roller brushes         Scrubbers and sweeping in one pass         High scrubbing performance         Easy brush replacement         22" / 26" / 30"         2 x 600 W         62 lbs / 64 lbs / 66 lbs         1.32 gallon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5 l / 6 l / 7 l)         600-1300 rpm         22" / 26" / 30"         2.8 - 3.8 psi (200–270 g/cm²)         25" x 20" x 11.8" /         29.5" x 20" x 11.8" /         31.8" x 20" x 11.8"         (640 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         750 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /         810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm / <td><ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2843 psi (20–30 g/cm")</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 10.6'.</li> </ul></td>	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2 x 600 W</li> <li>66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs</li> <li>-</li> <li>180 rpm</li> <li>22" / 26" / 30"</li> <li>2843 psi (20–30 g/cm")</li> <li>25" x 19.2" x 11.8" /</li> <li>30" x 19.8" x 11.8" /</li> <li>31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8"</li> <li>(640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /</li> <li>810 mm x 10.6'.</li> </ul>				

**KARCHER**®

### B 90 R Adv Bp



# Everything you could ever wish for in a machine.

The ride-on B 90 R scrubber drier is everything you ever dreamed of. Features such as the working width, squeegee length, design and scrubber system can be selected to suit individual requirements. The machine is then tailor-made to suit your specific requirements.





#### Customized machines

- Curved or straight vacuum bars are available as required.
- Three working widths are available: 22", 26" and 30".

#### Different scrubber techniques.

- Disc models, especially for smooth floors.
- Roller brushes are more effective on structured floors or where there is heavy soiling. They also sweep and scrub in one pass.

# **Technical data**

B 90 R Adv Bp

	User-oriented configuration
	Several options are available
	A range of working widths
Technical data	
Brush working width	22" / 26" / 30" (550 mm / 650 mm / 750 mm)
Working width, vacuum 1)	37" (940mm)
Fresh/recovered water tank	24 gallon (90 l) / 24 gallon (90 l)
Performance practical <sup>2)</sup>	29,400 ft²/hr
Performance max <sup>2)</sup>	42,000 ft²/hr
Battery	24 V
Dimensions (L x W x H)	57" x 32" x 47" (1450 mm x 800 mm x 1200 mm)
Weight *	331 lbs (150.1 kg)
Brush speed	625 rpm / 980 rpm / 1550 rpm
Noise level	75 dBA
Climbing ability	18%
Equipment	
Traction drive	•
Automatic water stop	1
Variable contact pressure	
FACT	1
Curved vacuum bar 1)	
Straight vacuum bar	
Bump guard	
2-tank system	E Contraction of the second seco
Battery and charger included 1)	
Order No.	1.161-308.0*
Included in delivery * Dase model me	while does not include batteries or charger $\frac{2}{2}$ in conjunction with R65 head

■ Included in delivery. \* Base model machine does not include batteries or charger. <sup>2)</sup> In conjunction with R65 head.

	Brush heads R 55 / R 65 / R 75		Disc heads D 55 / D 65 / D 75			
	<ul> <li>Scrul</li> <li>High</li> </ul>	unter-rotating roller brushes obers and sweeping in one pass scrubbing performance brush replacement	<ul> <li>2 disc brushes</li> <li>With integrated splash guard</li> <li>Easy brush replacement</li> </ul>			
Technical data						
Brush working width	22" / 26	" / 30"	22" / 26" / 30"			
Motor rating	2 x 600	W	2 x 600 W			
Weight	62 lbs /	64 lbs / 66 lbs (28.1 kg / 29 kg / 29.9 kg)	66 lbs / 73 lbs / 77 lbs (29.3 kg / 33.1 kg / 34.9 kg)			
Sweeping volume	1.32 ga	lon / 1.58 gallon / 1.84 gallon (5   / 6   / 7  )	-			
Brush head speed	600–13	00 rpm	180 rpm			
Brush working width	22" / 26	" / 30"	22" / 26" / 30"			
Contact pressure	2.8 - 3.8	3 psi (200–270 g/cm²)	.2843 psi (20–30 g/cm²)			
Dimensions (L x W x H)	29.5" x 31.8" x (640 mr 750 mr	)" x 11.8" / 20" x 11.8" / 20" x 11.8" n x 520 mm x 280 mm / n x 520 mm x 280 mm / n x 520 mm x 280 mm /	25" x 19.2" x 11.8" / 30" x 19.8" x 11.8" / 31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8" (640 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm / 745 mm x 505 mm x 280 mm / 810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm)			
Equipment						
Easy brush replacement			-			
Splash guard						
Order No.	2.763-0	02.0 / 2.763-004.0 / 2.763-006.0	2.763-001.0 / 2.763-003.0 / 2.763-005.0			
Included in delivery.						
Accessories						
Product name	Order No.	Description				
Suction hose accessories	4.444-015.0	For taking in water from corners or containers (e.g. deep freezers); 10.6'.				
Protection sensor accessory kit	2.641-364.0	Increases operating safety. The machine autom	natically reduces speed near objects.			
Noise reduction set	2.640-883.0	Reduces noise level by 3 dB (A).				
Gym set, DIN 18032	4.744-162.0	Reduces the pressure on the floor to $< 0.5$ N/m	1m².			

**KARCHER**®

### **Accessories for Scrubbers**

Kärcher scrubber driers are designed to give exceptional performance but matched with the correct accessories and cleaning agents, the results are even better. Using original Kärcher accessories and cleaning agents, our machines deliver the performance professionals expect from machines of this caliber, for maximum performance and efficiency and for diverse cleaning tasks.

**LARKER** जन्म सम्बद्ध <del>।</del>









#### Brush Colors

Disc brushes and roller brushes come in different colors for easy selection of brushes or discs with the required characteristics: white = soft, black = hard.

#### 1 Sample disc brushes can be ordered with

Order No.: 6.907-160.0

#### 2 Sample roller brushes can be ordered with

Order No.: 4.762-429.0

#### 3 The round solution for cleaning resilient floors

The roller pad is a logical development of the roller system. Pads are available in different degrees of hardness for diverse floor coverings for cleaning and polishing.

	Roller brush system BR			Disc system			
	Brush	Pad	Microfiber roller	Brush	Pad	Microfiber pa	
		0	C. D.			0	
Basic cleaning							
Linoleum							
PVC, vinyl, synthetic resin coatings		-					
Dark marble, granite, smooth ground terrazzo		-					
Light/white marble					_		
Granite, porphyry, stone carpet – structured							
Tiles, glazed bricks							
Fine stoneware							
Studded rubber			_			_	
Carpets							
Maintenance cleaning							
Linoleum							
PVC, vinyl, synthetic resin coatings							
Marble, granite, smooth ground terrazzo							
Granite, porphyry, stone carpet – structured							
Tiles, glazed bricks							
Fine stoneware							
Studded rubber							
Diamond cleaning system							
Synthetic resin coatings, PUR							
Marble, granite; terrazzo, travertine, ground							
Polishing							
Linoleum							
PVC, vinyl, synthetic resin coatings							
Marble, granite, smooth ground terrazzo		-					
Granite, porphyry, stone carpet – structured							
Sealed parquet		-					
Studded rubber							
Terracotta							
Interim cleaning							
Carpets							
Crystallising							
Marble, terrazzo and other lime-based floor coverings							
Pad and brush colors							

#### 35



### One machine that does both. Now that's using your head.

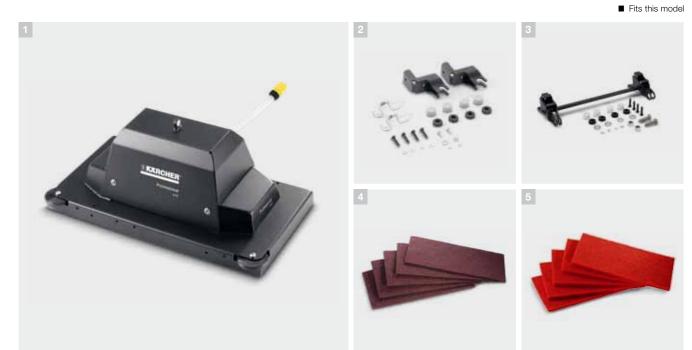
The innovative S 65 orbital head is specifically designed for cleaning and stripping coatings. Using Kärcher's modular scrub head technology the S 65 can be added to a number of Kärcher's scubber driers to quickly and efficiently strip floor finishes over a large area or in specific locations. This drastically reduces the use of coating strippers, and in most cases they are entirely unnecessary. Like all brush heads, the S 65 orbital head is equipped with a fast-change system. This eliminates the need to purchase an additional machine for coating stripping; instead you can simply fit the vibrating head as necessary.

## The big change in floor care is here.

- The S 65 brush head orbital motion attacks dirt from multiple directions
- Use one machine for maintenance cleaning and stripping just change the pads
- Ideal for removing polymer protected finishes using water or mild detergent
- Attaches to the B 60 and B 80 walk-behinds and B 90 ride-on machines
- 26" cleaning width
- Rectangular shape allows for cleaning of edges and corners
- Low scrubbing height allows cleaning underneath shelves and low obstacles



			Order No.	Quantity	Description	B 60 W	B 80 W	8
S65 Orbital	Head							
		1	2.763-030.0	1 piece	26" orbital S65 brush head - **requires connection kit			
	Connection Kit	2	4.036061.0	1 piece	required for B 90 R			
		3	4.036062.0	1 piece	required for B 60 W and B 80 W			$\square$
	Pads	4	8.635-789.0	5 pieces	Surface Preperation Pad			
		5	8.635-788.0	5 pieces	Red Pad			
		6	8.635-836.0	5 pieces	White Pad			



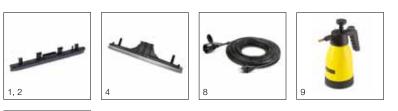
## Accessories for scrubber-driers: squeegees.

						,	
ļ	1		'	1		1 1	
	1 1		'	1		1 1	
	1 I		'	1 '		1 1	1
	1 I		'	1		1 1	
	( )		'	1		1 1	
	( )		'	1		1 1	
	1 I		'	1		1 1	
	1 I		'	1		1 1	
	1 I		'	1		1 1	
	1 I		'	1		1 1	
	( I	NI-		U U			l
	<u> </u>	Order No.	Brush type	diameter	Color	Quantity	Description
Squeegees						1	
Squeegee – complete		4.777-320.0	<u> </u> '	12"	blue	1 piece	Straight, standard. <sup>1)</sup>
	$\vdash$		<u> </u>	12"	grey	1 piece	Straight, oil-resistant. <sup>1)</sup>
			<u> </u> '	17"	blue	1 piece	Straight, standard. <sup>1)</sup>
		-	'	17"	grey	1 piece	Straight, oil-resistant. 1)
		5.033-275.0	'	12"	black	1 piece	Straight, carpet. <sup>1)</sup>
	6	-	'	17"	black	1 piece	Straight, carpet. 1)
	$\square$	4.777-306.0	<u> </u> '	33.5"		1 piece	Straight, without rolls
	$\square$	4.777-054.0	'	32.3"		1 piece	Curved, standard
		4.777-316.0	'	33.5"		1 piece	Curved, without rolls
ł		4.777-311.0 4.777-301.0	<u> </u> '	33.5" 33.5"		1 piece	Curved
+	$\square$	4.777-301.0	'	33.5″		1 piece	Straight Straight
+	$ \longrightarrow $	4.777-302.0	'	37" 37"		1 piece 1 piece	Straight Curved
Squeegees for suction bars	$ \longrightarrow $	6.273-213.0	+'	37	blue	2 pieces	Standard
Squeeyees for subtron sure	$\rightarrow$	6.273-213.0	+'	34.2"	brown	2 pieces 2 pieces	Oil resistant
ŀ	$\rightarrow$	6.273-229.0	+	34.2"	brown	2 pieces 2 pieces	Non-streak, oil resistant
ţ	$\rightarrow$	6.273-214.0	+'	37.8"	0.0	2 pieces	Standard
t	$ \longrightarrow $	6.273-208.0	+'	37.8"	†'	2 pieces	Oil resistant
t i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		6.273-205.0	+	37.8"	†	· ·	Non-streak, oil resistant
Other accessories		<u></u>	<u> </u>			<u>  = r</u>	
Filling hose	7	6.389-524.0		· · · · · ·		1 piece	For simple filling using the main water supply.
Additional weight kit		5.031-498.0		· · · · · ·		1 piece	Ensures that the squeegee glides correctly.
Sound-proofing kit		2.640-883.0				1 piece	Reduces noise level by 3 dBA.
Sweeping unit kit		2.641-299.0	· · · · ·	· '			Eliminates the need for pre-sweeping.
		2.641-298.0				<u> </u>	Eliminates the need for pre-sweeping.
Expansion set gym, DIN 18032		4.744-162.0	'			'	Reduces pressure on floor to .5 N/mm <sup>2, 1)</sup>
Extension cable	8		'	65.5'		1 piece	65.5'
Pump spray bottle 1 I	9	6.394-409.0	ſ'	Ē'	yellow	1 piece	For easy, uniform spraying when cleaning or crystallising, incl. pump and pressure tank.
Cleaning agent dosing system DS 3	10	2.641-811.0				1 piece	Can be connected directly to the tap, the fresh water tank is filled with the mixture of water and cleaning agent. Also in connection with the ABS filling system.
Suction hose accessories		4.444-015.0		10.6'		1 piece	For taking in water from corners or containers. (e.g. deep freezers)

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available. <sup>1)</sup>Machine requires 2 pcs.



	S 40/1000 C	BR 30/4 C Adv	40/10 C Adv	40/25 C	40/25 C	BR 530 W Bp	530 W Bp	45/40 C	BR 55/40 C	B 60 W	B 80 W
	BB	BR	BR	BR	BD	BR	BD	BR	BR	Вб	B 8
1											
 2	-		-	-						-	
 3											
4											
 5											
 6											
								-			
		-		-			-				
				-							
7											
1											
8											
9											
10											
10											





## Accessories for scrubber-driers: roller brushes.



The colors of the brushes correspond to the colors of the pads: the harder, the darker. Colors: white = soft, for polishing or for sensitive floors, red = medium for normal cleaning, orange = high/low for structured floors, green = hard for stubborn dirt, black = very hard for extremely stubborn dirt.

		Í.					
		Í.					
		1					
		Í.	Hardness /	Length /			
		Order No.	Brush type	Diameter	Color	Quantity	Description
oller brushes BR <sup>1)</sup>							
Roller brush BR		4.762-458.0	medium	16"	red	1 piece	For all floors.
		4.762-250.0	very soft	16"	white	1 piece	For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	3	4.762-251.0	high/low	16"	orange	1 piece	For cleaning highly structured floors and deep crevices.
	4	4.762-252.0	hard	16"	green	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning; only for insensitive coverings.
		4.762-254.0	soft	16"	blue	1 piece	Carpet brush for loop-pile carpets.
		4.762-000.0	very soft	16"	green	1 piece	Carpet brush for velour.
	5	4.762-274.0	soft	16"	natural	1 piece	Horse hair, ideal for cleaning and polishing.
	6	4.762-481.0	very hard	16"	black	1 piece	For extremely stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning only for insensitive floors.
		4.762-428.0	medium	12"	red	1 piece	
		4.762-452.0	soft	12"	white	1 piece	
		4.762-484.0	high/low	12"	orange	1 piece	
		4.762-499.0	medium	12"	blue	1 piece	
	7	4.762-392.0	medium	18"	red	1 piece	For all floors.
	8	4.762-405.0	soft	18"	white	1 piece	For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	9	4.762-406.0	high/low	18"	orange	1 piece	For cleaning highly structured floors and deep crevices.
	10	4.762-407.0	hard	18"	green	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning;
	11	4.762-408.0	very hard	18"	black	1 piece	only for insensitive coverings. For extremely stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning;
		4.702-400.0	Verymana	10	Diack	i pieco	only for insensitive coverings.
	12	4.762-393.0	medium	22"	red	1 piece	For all floors.
	13	4.762-409.0	soft	22"	white	1 piece	For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	14	4.762-410.0	high/low	22"	orange	1 piece	For cleaning highly structured floors and deep crevices.
	15	4.762-411.0	hard	22"	green	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning;
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		only for insensitive coverings.
	16	4.762-412.0	very hard	22"	black	1 piece	For extremely stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning; only for insensitive coverings.
	17	5.762-172.0	soft	18"	white	1 piece	For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
			medium	18"	red	1 piece	For all floors.
		5.762-170.0	high/low	18"	orange	1 piece	For cleaning highly structured floors and deep crevices.
		5.762-171.0	hard	18"	green	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning;
		L	<u> </u>				only for insensitive coverings.
		6.906-981.0	soft	25"	white	1 piece	For R 65 head.
	22	-	medium	25"	red	1 piece	For R 65 head.
		6.906-934.0	medium	21"	red	1 piece	For R 55 head.
		-	high/low	25"	orange	1 piece	For R 65 head.
			hard	25"	green	1 piece	For R 65 head.
		9.906-984.0	very hard	25"	black	1 piece	For R 65 head.
		9.609-977.0 6.906-934.0	soft	21"	white	1 piece	For R 55 head.
			medium	21"	red	1 piece	For R 55 head.
		6.906-978.0 6.906-979.0	high/low	21" 21"	orange	1 piece	For R 55 head
		6.906-979.0	hard very hard	21"	green black	1 piece	For R 55 head. For R 55 head.
		6.906-985.0	soft	28"	white	1 piece	For R 75 head.
			medium	28"	red	1 piece	For R 75 head.
		6.906-936.0	high/low	28"	orange	1 piece	For R 75 head.
			hard	28"	green	1 piece	For R 75 head.
		6.906-988.0	very hard	28"	black	1 piece	For R 75 head.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. <sup>1)</sup>Machine requires 2.



	BRS 40/1000	BR 30/4	BR 40/10 C	BD 40/25 C Bp	BR 40/25 C Bp	BR 45/40 C Bp	BR 55/40 C Bp	BR 530 Bp	BD 530 Bp	B 60 W	B 80 W
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
 9											
 10											
 11											
 12											
13											
 14											
15											
 16											
17											
 18											
 19											
 20											
21											
 22											
 23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
 31											
32											
33											
34											
35											













6, 11, 16, 25, 30, 35

## Accessories for scrubber-driers: roller pads, disc brushes.

S	0
5	2
O)	(D)
0	÷÷
0	
1	0
<u>ح</u>	5
- 5	O)
~ č	0
	0
-	4
0	۲.
0	- 5

	- I - '	1		1	1	1	1 '	
							1	
		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type		Length	Color	Quantity	Description
Roller pads shaft <sup>1)</sup>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	L	·	·	
Roller pad shaft	1	4.762-228.0		1	16"	1 ,	1 piece	For mounting roller pads or microfiber rollers.
				+	18"	+	1 piece	For mounting roller pads or microfiber rollers.
		4.762-415.0		+	22"	+	1 piece	For mounting roller pads or microfiber rollers.
		4.762-184.0		+	18"	+	1 piece	For mounting roller pads or microfiber rollers.
		4.762-432.0	-	+	21"	+	1 piece	For mounting roller pads or microfiber rollers. Fits R 55 head.
		4.762-433.0		+	25"	+	1 piece	For mounting roller pads or microfiber rollers. Fits R 65 head.
		4.762-434.0	-	+	28"	+	1 piece	For mounting roller pads or microfiber rollers. Fits R 75 head.
Roller pads, pre-mounted	on s'					<u> </u>	1 pro 1	
Roller pad on sleeve	1 1	6.369-724.0	soft	3.8"	16"	yellow	1 piece	Roller pads pre-mounted on sleeves, for polishing and cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-228.0.
	5	6.369-725.0	hard	3.8"	16"	green	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-228.0.
		6.369-726.0	medium	3.8"	16"	red	1 piece	For cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-228.0.
			soft	3.8"	18"	yellow	1 piece	For polishing and cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-413.0.
			hard	3.8"	18"	green	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-4130.
	9	6.367-107.0	medium	3.8"	18"	red	1 piece	For cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-413.0.
		6.369-727.0	very soft	3.8"	16"	white	1 piece	For hi-gloss polishing and cleaning non-structured floors. Combined with roller pad shaft 4.762-228.0
		6.369-728.0 6.369-730.0	soft medium	3.8" 3.8"	18"	yellow	1 piece	For polishing and cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-413.0. For cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad
		6.369-730.0	hard	3.8"	18"		1 piece	For cleaning unstructured floors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-413.0. For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning unstructured floors.
		6.369-729.0	very soft	3.8	18	green	1 piece	For removing studdom on and deep cleaning unstructured noors. In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-413.0. For polishing and cleaning unstructured floors.
	10	6.369-731.0	soft	3.8	22"	yellow	1 piece	In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-413.0.
			hard	3.8"	22"	green	1 piece	In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-415.0. For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning unstructured floors.
			medium	3.8"	22"	red	1 piece	In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-415.0. For cleaning unstructured floors.
		6.369-454.0	soft	4"		yellow	20 pieces	In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-415.0.
		6.369-455.0	hard	4"	<u> </u>	green	20 pieces	For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning unstructured floors.
	-	6.369-456.0	medium	4"	<u> </u>	red	20 pieces 20 pieces	
Microfiber rollers 1)		0.000 .00.0	mount	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1100	20 piccoc	
	1 /	4.762-453.0	Microfiber	1	12"	light green	1 niece	
Microfiber roller	13	4.114-004.0	Microfiber	+	16"	light green		In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-228.0.
		4.114-004.0	Microfiber		18"	light green	1	In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-228.0.
		4.114-009.0	Microfiber		22"	light green		In combination with roller pad shaft 4.762-413.0.
	15	4.114-010.0			22"			For R 55 brush head.
		4.114-005.0	Microfiber		22"	light green		For R 55 brush head.
		4.114-006.0	Microfiber Microfiber		30"	light green light green		For R 55 brush head.

	-		
According	for	scrubber-driers	
ACCESSORES	101	Scrubber-uners	



B 80 W								 			
B 60 W											
BD 530 Bp								 			
BR 530 Bp											
BR 55/40 C Bp											
BR 45/40 C Bp								 			
BR 40/25 C Bp											
BD 40/25 C Bp								 			
BR 40/10 C											
BR 30/4											
BRS 40/1000											
1	2 3	4	5 6	7	8 9	9		10	11	12	13 14 15



Red - For general cleaning tasks

White - For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing

Black - For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning on non-sensitive coverings.

Natural - Made from natural fibers for cleaning and polishing

				1		
-	6.907-151.0	medium	15"	red	1 piece	For all general cleaning tasks.
17	6.907-152.0	hard	15"	black	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning. Only for non-
	<b> </b>	<u> </u>				sensitive coverings.
18	6.907-153.0	soft	15"	natural	1 piece	Made from natural fibers for cleaning and polishing.
19	6.907-154.0	very soft	15"	white	1 piece	For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	6.906-056.0	soft	18"	natural	1 piece	Made from natural fibers for cleaning and polishing.
	6.906-054.0	medium	18"	red	1 piece	For all general cleaning tasks.
	6.906-055.0	hard	18"	black	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning. Only for non- sensitive coverings.
	4.905-008.0	very soft	22"	white	1 piece	For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	4.905-007.0	soft	22"	natural	1 piece	Made from natural fibers for cleaning and polishing.
	4.905-002.0	medium	22"	red	1 piece	For all general cleaning tasks.
	4.905-009.0	hard	22"	black	1 piece	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning. Only for non-
	I					sensitive coverings.
	4.905-011.0	very soft	14"	white	1 piece	Fits D 65 head.
	4.905-012.0	soft	14"	natural	1 piece	Fits D 65 head.
	4.905-010.0	medium	14"	red	1 piece	Fits D 65 head.
	4.905-013.0	hard	14"	black	1 piece	Fits D 65 head.
	4.905-014.0	medium	12"	red	1 piece	Fits D 55 head.
	4.905-015.0	very soft	12"	white	1 piece	Fits D 55 head.
	4.905-016.0	soft	12"	natural	1 piece	Fits D 55 head.
	4.905-017.0	hard	12"	black	1 piece	Fits D 55 head.
	4.905-018.0	medium	15"	red	1 piece	Fits D 75 head.
	4.905-019.0	very soft	15"	white	1 piece	Fits D 75 head.
	4.905-020.0	soft	15"	natural	1 piece	Fits D 75 head.
	4.905-021.0	hard	15"	black	1 piece	Fits D 75 head.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. <sup>1)</sup> Machine requires 2.



						H
16						
17						
18						
19						
					$\square$	

## Accessories for scrubber-driers: disc pads, squeegees.

Pads can also be used on scrubber driers. The color of the pad shows the intended use. Microfiber pads are ideal for cleaning fine stoneware. The transparent squeegees are made of oil-resistant and hard-wearing polyurethane. These squeegees can also be used 4 times and have a wear boundary layer.

						1			
			Llordnoop /						
		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	I_ength	Color	Quantity	Description	
Pad drive boards		•••••					•		
	1 -	6.907-150.0	1	14"	1	1	1 ninon	For observing with pade. With guild, change coupling and	
Pad drive board	1	6.907-150.0		14"			1 piece	For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and center lock.	
		6.906-332.0		18"			1 piece	For cleaning with pads. With guick-change coupling and	
								center lock.	
		4.762-445.0		11"			1 piece	For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and	
								center lock. For D 55 heads.	
		4.762-446.0		13"			1 piece	For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and	
Disc pads			<u> </u>					center lock. For D 65 heads.	
	2	6.369-789.0	hard	15"		black	5 pieces	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning.	
	3	6.369-790.0	medium hard	15"		green	5 pieces	For removing stubborn dirt and fiber-deep cleaning.	
	4	6.369-791.0	medium naru	15"		red	5 pieces	For cleaning all types of floors.	
	4	6.369-024.0	soft	18"		red	5 pieces		
		6.369-024.0	medium	18"		green	5 pieces		
		6.369-023.0	hard	18"		black	5 pieces		
		6.369-960.0	microfiber	18"		white	5 pieces		
		6.369-003.0	soft	14"		red	5 pieces 5 pieces	For D 65 head.	
		6.369-002.0	medium	14		green	5 pieces	For D 65 head.	
		6.369-001.0	hard	14"		black	5 pieces	For D 65 head.	
		6.369-959.0	microfiber	14"		white	5 pieces	For D 65 head.	
Microfiber pads		0.309-333.0		14		White	J D pieces	TO D'US field.	
Microliber paus	5	6.371-078.0	Microfiber	15"		white	5 pieces	Excellent cleaning power.	
		0.371-070.0	WICIOIDEI	10		WHILE	o pieces	Also deep cleans fine stoneware tiles.	
Diamond pads									
	6	6.371-187.0	coarse	15"		brown	5 pieces	For restoring as preparation for the violet pad.	
	7	6.371-188.0	fine	15"		violet	5 pieces	For cleaning and high-luster polishing at the same time.	
		6.371-181.0	coarse	11"		brown	5 pieces	For restoring as preparation for the violet pad.	
		6.371-182.0	fine	11"		violet	5 pieces	For cleaning and high-luster polishing at the same time.	
		6.371-185.0	coarse	14"		brown	5 pieces	For restoring as preparation for the violet pad.	
		6.371-186.0	fine	14"		violet	5 pieces	For cleaning and high-luster polishing at the same time.	
Other accessories				1					
Suction hose accessory	8	4.444-015.0			11.5'		1 piece	For picking up water from corners or containers	
-								(e. g. freezers); 11.5'	
Filling hose	9	6.389-524.0			5'		1 piece	For easy filling from the tap.	
Cleaning agent dosing	10	2.641-811.0					1 piece	Can be attached directly to a water tap; the mixture of	
system DS 3								water	
								and cleaning agent is filled into the fresh water tank.	
Caucaacaa complete								Also for use in combination with the ABS filling system.	
Squeegees, complete	4 4	4.777-400.0	1		30"	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Straight without auroparting rollors. Squagges of soft	
Squeegee, complete		4.777-400.0			30		1 piece	Straight, without supporting rollers. Squeegee of soft natural rubber.	
	12	4.777-406.0			34"		1 piece	Straight, without supporting rollers. Squeegee of soft	
	12						i piece	natural rubber.	
	13	4.777-416.0			34"		1 piece	Bent, without supporting rollers. Squeegee of soft	
								natural rubber.	
Rubber blades for squee	-			1					
Rubber blade	14	6.680-086.0			25.5"	transparent	2 pieces	Slotted, oil-resistant, polyurethane.	
	15	6.273-253.0			31"	blue	2 pieces	Fluted, standard, natural rubber.	
	16	6.273-254.0			31"	transparent	2 pieces	Fluted, oil-resistant, polyurethane.	
	17	6.273-262.0			31"	transparent	2 pieces	Slotted, oil-resistant, polyurethane.	
		6.273-207.0			34"	transparent	2 pieces	Fluted, oil-resistant, polyurethane.	
	19	6.273-213.0			34"	blue	2 pieces	Fluted, standard, natural rubber.	
	20	6.273-229.0			34"	transparent	2 pieces	Slotted, oil-resistant, polyurethane.	
	21	6.273-290.0			34"	transparent	2 pieces	Closed, oil-resistant, for structured floors.	
		6.273-205.0			34"	transparent	2 pieces	Slotted, oil-resistant, for sensitive floors.	
		6.273-208.0			34"	transparent	2 pieces	Standard, fluted, oil-resistant.	
		6.273-214.0			34"	blue	2 pieces	Fluted, made of natural rubber	
Available accessories.									

□ Available accessories.



Floor scrubbers / Scrubber driers

B 80 W							
B 60 W							
BD 530 Bp							
BR 530 Bp							
BR 55/40 C Bp							
BR 45/40 C Bp							
BR 40/25 C Bp							
BD 40/25 C Bp							
	1	2	3 4	5	6 7	8 9 10	11 12 13



## Accessories for scrubber-driers: batteries.



Only chargers and batteries suitable for the machine ensure a long service life. Kärcher has batteries and chargers for all machines.

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			Battery	Amp			
NEW			voltage	Hours	Battery type	Quantity	Description
Low Maintenance batteries							
Battery	1	8.622-835.0	6 V	225	Low Maintenance	4 x	
Battery	2	8.622-839.0	12 V	105	Low Maintenance	2 x	
AGM Batteries		( <u> </u>					
Battery	3	8.629-183.0	12 V	100	Maintenance free	2 x	
Battery	4	8.632-254.0	6 V				
Battery	5	8.632-375.0	12 V	138	Maintenance free	2 x	
Battery charger							
Charger			24 V		Separate		24V, 12A, 115V, C50. For use with 8.622-835.0, 8.622-839.0
Charger	7	8.629-377.0	24 V	· '	Separate		24V, 24A, 115G. For use with 8.622-843.0, 8.629-183.0, 8.629-184.0, 8.632-254.0

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

Accessories for scrubber-driers



BB 45/40 C BD BB 45/40 C BD BB 45/40 C BD BB 55/40 C BD BB 55/40 C BD BB 55/40 C BD BB 85/40 C BD BB 86 W B 80 W

7

Floor scrubbers / Scrubber driers

## Accessories for ride-on scrubbers: roller brushes/pads.

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Length / Diameter	Color	Quantity	Description
Roller brushes <sup>1)</sup>			1	1	1	1	
		6.906-007.0	medium	36"	red	1 x	For all floors.
		6.906-010.0	soft	36"	white	1 x	For cleaning and polishing sensitive floors.
	3		high/low	36"	orange	1 x	For cleaning heavily structured floors and deep grout.
	4		hard	36"	green	1 x	For extreme stains and deep cleaning; only for floors that are not sensitive.
	5		very hard	36"	black	1 x	For extreme stains and deep cleaning; only for floors that are not sensitive.
		6.906-938.0	medium	40"	red	1 x	For all floors.
	7		soft	40"	white	1 x	For cleaning sensitive floors and for polishing.
		6.906-666.0	high/low	40"	orange	1 x	For cleaning heavily structured floors and deep grout.
	9		hard	40"	green	1 x	For extreme stains and deep cleaning; only for floors that are not sensitive.
		6.906-996.0	very hard	40"	black	1 x	For stubborn stains and deep cleaning; only for floors that are not sensitive.
		6.906-853.0	medium	48"	red	1 x	For all floors.
		6.906-855.0	soft	48"	white	1 x	For cleaning sensitive floors and for polishing.
	13		high/low	48"	orange	1 x	For cleaning heavily structured floors and deep grout.
	14	6.906-856.0	very hard	48"	black	1 x	For stubborn stains and deep cleaning; only for floors that are not sensitive.
Microfiber rollers 1)						1	
		4.114-005.0	microfiber	22"	light green	1 x	Combined with pad roller shaft 4.762-432.0. Fits R 55.
	16	4.114-006.0	microfiber	26"	light green	1 x	Combined with pad roller shaft 4.762-433.0. Fits R 65.
	17	4.114-007.0	microfiber	28"	light green	1 x	Combined with pad roller shaft 4.762-434.0. Fits R 75.
	18	4.114-008.0	microfiber	31.5"	light green	1 x	Combined with pad roller shaft 4.762-435.0. Fits R 90.
Roller pads						1	
	19	6.369-389.0	very soft	4"	white	20 x	For polishing and cleaning non-structured floors. Combined with the matching pad roller shaft.
	20	6.369-454.0	soft	4"	yellow	20 x	Can be used for polishing and cleaning non-structured floors. Combined with the matching pad roller shaft.
	21	6.369-456.0	medium	4"	red	20 x	For cleaning non-structured floors. Combined with pad roller shaft.
	22	6.369-455.0	hard	4"	green	20 x	For removing stubborn dirt or for deep cleaning of non-struc- tured floors. Combined with the matching pad roller shaft.
	23	6.371-076.0	medium	5"	red	20 x	For cleaning non-structured floors. Combined with pad roller shaft 4.762-436.0.
	24	6.371-077.0	hard	5"	green	20 x	For removing stubborn dirt or for deep cleaning of non-struc- tured floors. Combined with pad roller shaft 4.762-436.0.
■ Included in delivery. □ Machine requires 2x 60 pcs		ssories available.	<sup>1)</sup> Machine	e requires 2 p	2) N	lachine requ	ires (55) 2x 40 pcs, (65) 2x 48 pcs, (75) 2x 53 pcs, (90) 2x 60 pcs.

	<u>ه</u>		В	0 R
	Ad	~	/25	/25
	В	40 F	10	120
	B 90 R Adv Bp	B 140 R	BR 100/250 R	BR 120/250 R
1				
1 2 3				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8 9				
9				
 10	-			
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
10				
17				
18				
19	2)	2)		
 20	2 <sup>2)</sup>	<sup>2)</sup>		
21	$ \square^{2}$	<sup>2)</sup>		
 22	2)	2)		
	Ľ			
 23			□ <sup>3)</sup>	
	-		<b>—</b> ~	_
24			3)	
		I		

1, 6, 11	2, 7, 12	3, 8, 13	4, 9	5, 10, 14
15-18	19	20	21, 23	22, 24

Accessories for ride-on scrubbers

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type		Color	Quantity	Description
oller pad shaft 1)							
		4.762-432.0		21"		1 x	Fits R 55 head.
		4.762-433.0		25"		1 x	Fits R 65 head.
		4.762-434.0		28"		1 x	Fits R 75 head.
		4.762-435.0		31.5"		1 x	Fits R 90 head.
	53	4.762-436.0		35"		1 x	
isc brushes for BD	1 = 1		I		I.,	L .	I
	54	4.905-010.0	medium	14"	red	1 x	For use in all conventional cleaning applications. Standard with D 65 head.
	55	4.905-011.0	very soft	14"	white	1 x	For cleaning and polishing sensitive floors.
		4.500 011.5	Very Son		Winte		Fits D 65 head.
	56	4.905-012.0	soft	14"	natural	1 x	Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing. Fits D 65 head.
	57	4.905-013.0	hard	14"	black	1 x	For stubborn stains and deep cleaning. Only for floors that are not sensitive. Fits D 65 head.
		4.905-014.0	medium	12"	red	1 x	For all floors. Standard with D 75 head. For use in all con- ventional cleaning applications.
		4.905-015.0	very soft	12"	white	1 x	For cleaning and polishing sensitive floors. Fits D 55 head.
		4.905-016.0	soft	12"	natural	1 x	Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing. Fits D 55 head.
	61	4.905-017.0	hard	12"	black	1 x	For extreme stains and deep cleaning. Only for floors that are not sensitive. Fits D 55 head.
	62	4.905-018.0	medium	15"	red	1 x	For all floors. Standard with D 75 head. For use in all stand- ard cleaning applications.
			very soft	15"	white	1 x	For cleaning and polishing sensitive floors. Fits D 75 head.
	64	4.905-020.0	soft	15"	natural	1 x	Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing. Fits D 75 head.
	65	4.905-021.0	hard	15"	black	1 x	For stubborn stains and for deep cleaning. Only for floors that are not sensitive. Fits D 75 head.
	66	4.905-003.0	medium	18"	red	1 x	For all floors. For use in all conventional cleaning applications.
	67	4.905-004.0	soft	18"	natural	1 x	Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing.
		4.905-005.0	very soft	18"	white	1 x	For cleaning sensitive floors and for polishing.
	69	4.905-006.0	hard	18"	black	1 x	For extreme stains and deep cleaning. Only for floors that are not sensitive.

Floor scrubbers / Scrubber driers



Floor scrubbers / Scrubber driers

	å		æ	æ
	2		100	20
	PA	~	Ř	2
	ш	0 E	8	20
	B 90 R Adv Bp	B 140 R	BR 100/250 R	BR 120/250 R
	B	ш	B	B
L			_	
	-	_	_	
49				
 50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
02				
63				
00				
64				$\vdash$
04				
05				
65				
00				
66				
00			1	
		_		
67				
67				

		۲	۲	
49-53	54, 62, 66	55, 59, 63, 68	56, 60, 64, 67	57, 61, 65, 69
	0			
70	71			

l							
ļ	1	1	'			'	
ļ	1	1	'			'	
ļ	1	1	1		1	'	
ļ	1	1				'	
ļ	1	1				'	
ļ	1	1	'			'	
ļ	1	1	'			'	
ļ	1	1	'			'	
ļ	1	1	'			'	
ļ	1	1				'	
ļ	1	1	1		1	'	
ļ	1	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			'	
ļ	1		Hardness /				
	''	Order No.	Brush type	Length	Color	Quantity	Description
Pads							
	1	6.369-001.0	hard	14"	black	5 x	For removing stubborn dirt and for deep cleaning.
]			''	'	<u> </u>	· · · · · ·	Fits D 65 head.
ļ	2	6.369-002.0	medium hard	14"	green	5 x	For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		4	'	'	'	· · · · · ·	Fits D 65 head.
ļ	3		soft	14"	red	5 x	For cleaning all floors. Fits D 65 head.
ļ	4	6.369-789.0	hard	15"	black	5 x	For removing stubborn dirt and for deep cleaning.
ļ		4	'		ļ'	·	Fits D 75 head.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	5	6.369-790.0	medium hard	15"	green	5 x	For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning.
/			'		<u> </u> '		Fits D 75 head.
	6		soft	15"	red	5 x	For cleaning all floors. Fits D 75 head.
ļ	7		soft	11"	red	5 x	For cleaning all floors. Fits D 55 head.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	8	6.371-154.0	medium hard	11"	green	5 x	For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning.
		4	·		·'	·'	Fits D 55 head.
ļ	9	6.371-155.0	hard	11"	black	5 x	For removing stubborn dirt and for deep cleaning.
			'				Fits D 55 head.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	10	6.369-022.0	hard	18"	black	5 x	For removing stubborn dirt and for deep cleaning.
		+				<u> </u> '	Fits D 90 head.
ļ	11	6.369-023.0	medium hard	18"	green	5 x	For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for
ļ	10	10.000.001.0				+ <u> </u>	deep cleaning. Fits D 90 head.
ļ			soft	18"	red	5 x	For cleaning all floors. Fits D 90 head.
	13	6.369-077.0	hard	20"	black	5 x	For removing stubborn dirt or for deep cleaning.
Pad drive boards 1)			1		1	1	
ļ	19	4.762-445.0	1	11"		1 x	Fits D 55 head. For cleaning with pads.
ļ		4	- <u> </u> '			'	With quick-changing coupling and center lock.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	20	4.762-446.0	'	13"		1 x	Fits D 65 head. For cleaning with pads.
			·'			+ <u> </u>	With quick-changing coupling and center lock.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	21	4.762-447.0	'	14.8"		1 x	Fits D 75 head. For cleaning with pads.
ļ			'			+ <u> </u>	With quick-changing coupling and center lock.
ļ	22	4.762-493.0	-	17.5"		1 x	Fits D 90 head. For cleaning with pads.
			'	'	- <u> </u>	<u>ا</u>	With quick-changing coupling and center lock.
■ Included in delivery. □ Ac	.ccess/	sories available.					





	B 90 R Adv Bp	B 140 R	BR 100/250 R	BR 120/250 R	
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
 11					
12					
13					
19					
 20					
21					
22					

## Accessories for ride-on scrubbers: squeegees and rubber blades.



Curved or straight vacuum bars are available as required. Fluted squeegees are supplied as standard. Squeegees especially designed for sensitive or particularly rough floors are also available.

ļ	1 1	1	1	1 1		
ļ	1		1		'	
ļ	1		1		'	
ļ	1		1		'	
ļ	1 1		1		'	
ļ	1		1		'	
ļ	1	Order No.	Length	Color	Quantity	Description
Squeegees, con	mplet	e				
	1	4.777-412.0	37"	ļļ	1 x	Curved, with support rollers. Squeegees made of oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane.
ļ.	6	4.777-413.0	41.7"		1 x	Curved, with support rollers. Squeegees made of oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane.
ľ	4	4.777-314.0	45.2"	I	1 x	Curved, with support rollers. Squeegees made of oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane.
, j	5	4.777-415.0	55"	<u> </u>	1 x	Curved, with support rollers. Squeegees made of oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		4.777-303.0	47.7"		1 x	Straight, with support rollers. Squeegees made of oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		4.777-304.0	46.5"	ا ا	1 x	Straight, with support rollers. Squeegees made of oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane.
		4.777-305.0	56"		1 x	Straight, with support rollers. Squeegees made of oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane.
Rubber blades f	for sc	queegees				
J.	19	6.273-214.0	34.25"	blue	2 x	Fluted, made of natural rubber.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	26	6.273-252.0	47.6"	transparent	2 x	Standard fluted, oil-resistant.
Į.	24	6.273-210.0	56.7"	transparent	2 x	Standard, fluted, oil-resistant.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	15	6.273-205.0	37.8"	transparent	2 x	Slotted, oil-resistant.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	17	6.273-208.0	37.8"	transparent	2 x	Standard, fluted, oil-resistant.
Į.	21	6.273-206.0	42.5"	transparent	2 x	Slotted, oil-resistant.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	22	6.273-209.0	42.5"	transparent	2 x	Standard fluted, oil-resistant.
	23	6.273-215.0	42.5"	blue	2 x	Fluted, made of natural rubber.

■ Included in delivery.

. 🛛 Accessories available.



	B 90 R Adv Bp	B 140 R	BR 100/250 R	BR 120/250 R	
1	-				
6					
4					
5					
19					
26					
24					
15					
17					
21					
22					
22 23					



## Accessories for ride-on scrubbers: kits



Sensible accessories make day-to-day cleaning easier, faster and far more effective. They are also safer, environmentally friendly and simply save money.

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Length	Color	Quantity	Description
Attachment kits							
Spray vacuuming	1	2.640-186.0				1 x	Simplifies cleaning areas inaccessible to machines.
	2	2.640-938.0	2.640-938.7			1 x	Simplifies cleaning areas inaccessible to machines.
Flashing light	3	2.641-718.0	T	<u> </u>			Increases the safety of the working environment.
Filling system	4	2.641-748.0					The machine is connected to the water mains. The water intake switches off automatically using the auto-stop function as soon as the machine is completely filled. This saves time.
Supporting rollers	5					1 x	Reduce the risk of damage to the floor if there are any abrupt leakages at high speed, hard braking in curves or turning on inclines.
Suction hose accessories	6	4.444-015.0		10.5'		1 x	For taking in water from corners or containers (e.g. deep freezers).
Working light	7	2.641-349.0				1 x	For operation in poorly lit areas.
Revolving signal light	8	2.641-350.0				1 x	Increases the safety of the working environment.
Cleaning agent dosing	9	2.641-011.0	2.641-011.7			1 x	Makes the simple metering directly from the canister possible.
Flashing beacon, including handle	10	2.640-935.0	2.640-935.7			1 x	Increases the safety of the working environment.
Side brooms	11		2.640-720.7			1 x	Right and left. Accessories.
	12		2.641-277.7			1 x	Right and left. Accessories.
		6.906-986.0		18"		1 x	Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces. Spare parts. Fits R 75
Safety cover with beacon		2.640-897.0	2.640-897.7			1 x	Includes beacon.
Work light	16	2.640-887.0	2.640-887.7	[		1 x	For operation in poorly lit areas.
Other accessories							
Cleaning agent dosing system DS 3	17	2.641-811.0				1 x	Can be directly connected to the main water supply, the fresh water tank is filled with the mixture of water and clean- ing agent. Also in connection with ABS filling system.
Tire, good traction	18	6.435-417.0	1		yellow	1 x	Oil-resistant, with especially good traction.
Filling hose		6.389-524.0	1	5'	-	1 x	For simple filling using the main water supply.
Front wheel has no profile	20	6.435-732.0	1			1 x	Reduces tire marks on sensitive, white floors.
Rear wheel, without profile	21	6.435-733.0	1		1	1 x	Reduces tire marks on sensitive, white floors.
Front tire, traction	22	6.435-810.0			violet	1 x	With V profile and tire compound with especially good traction properties. Oil-resistant.
Splash guard	23	5.394-773.0	Τ	<u> </u>		1 x	Wear-resistant for an extra long lifetime.
	24	5.394-774.0		<u> </u>	Γ	1 x	Wear-resistant for an extra long lifetime.
Included in delivery Account of the second seco	ressor	ries available					

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.



		_			
		ц В		щ	ш
		B 90 R Adv Bp	~	BR 100/250 R	BR 120/250 R
		0 B	B 140 R	10	120
		6 8	8	ВВ	Ш
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
-	7				
	8 9			П	
	10				
	11				
	12 13				
	13				
	15				
	16				
	I				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				$\vdash$
	21 22				$\vdash$
	22				





**KARCHER**®

## Accessories for ride-on scrubbers: batteries, battery chargers.



Only chargers and batteries that are perfectly matched to the machine guarantee a long service life. Kärcher supplies all the necessary batteries and chargers.

r		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			,	[	
ļ	1 1	1	1 '	1 '			
ļ	1 1	1	1 '	1 '			
ļ	1 1	1	1 '	1 '	1		
ļ	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	
ļ	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	
ļ	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	
ļ	1 1	1	1	1			
ļ	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	
ļ	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	
	1 1	1	1 '	1 '	1	1	
	1 1		Battery	Amp	1		
	<u> </u>	Order No.	voltage	Hours	Battery type	Quantity	Description
Low Maintenance batteries						_	
Battery		8.622-842.0		360	Low Maintenance		
Battery			-	330	Low Maintenance		
Battery				360	Low Maintenance		
Battery	4	8.631-272.0	6V	260	Low Maintenance	1 x	
AGM Batteries		1	('	(	(		
Battery			-	312			
Battery				360			
Battery	7	8.632-254.0	6V	255	Maintenance free	1 x	
Battery charger							
Charger	8	8.628-407.0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Separate	1 x	24V, 25A, 115V, C175. For use with 8.631-272.0, 8.622-842.0, 8.622-837.0
Charger	9	8.632-076.0	í'	['	Separate	1 x	24V, 25A, AGM. For use with 8.629-184.0, 8.629-184.0
Charger		8.628-408.0	<u> </u>	['	Separate	1 x	36V, 36A, 115V C175. For use with 8.622-838.0
Charger	11	8.632-396.0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Separate	1 x	36V, 36A, 115V. For use with 8.632-354.0
Included in delivery □ Ac	222000	ories available					

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.



	r Bp		0 R Bp	0 R Bp
	B 90 R Adv Bp	B 140 R Bp	BR 100/250 R Bp	BR 120/250 R Bp
-				
1				$\vdash$
 2	-		П	
2 3 4		-		
 4				
5				
6				
6 7				
8				
	-			
9				
 9 10 11				

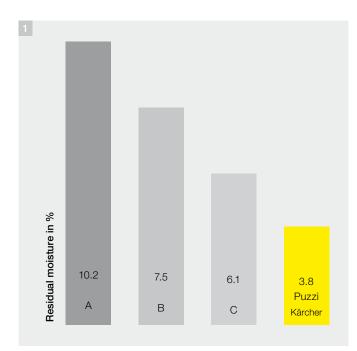


## Efficient fiber-deep cleaning.

Carpets in office buildings, hotels and schools are subject to heavy traffic every day which is why cleaning professionals prefer Kärcher carpet cleaning machines. These robust, powerful and versatile machines are designed for cleaning carpets deep into the pile and are ideal for interim use and removing stains from a variety of textiles. Ideal for cleaning vertical blinds, upholstery and car seats and with the appropriate accessories, they can also be used for cleaning tiles and windows.





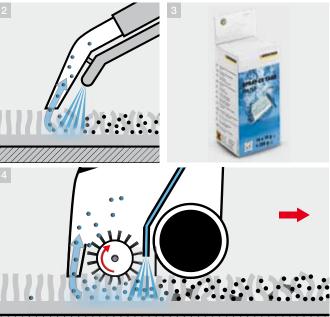


### 1 Quick-drying

The powerful suction turbine of the Kärcher Puzzi leaves carpets virtually touch-dry in minutes. Carpets dry up to 63% faster than comparable products and can be walked on in a very short time.

### 2 Spray extraction method

With the spray extraction method, the water and cleaning agent are sprayed deep into the carpet while simultaneously vacuuming the used solution back again. Soiling and dirt are removed in one single pass which helps carpets dry very quickly.



### 3 Kärcher cleaning agents

Effective against dirt but still environmentally friendly. All cleaning agents are more than 92% biodegradable. They are highly efficient and help make your work easier, faster, and more comfortable. Kärcher cleaning agents optimize the cleaning result saving time and manpower.

### 4 Thorough cleaning

Carpet cleaning machines with roller brush system support the cleaning action of the cleaning agent and raise the pile.

## Puzzi 8/1 C

## Handy and compact.

The handy, compact and powerful Puzzi 8/1 C spray extraction cleaner is ideal for small areas and interim cleaning with excellent cleaning results.









### Lightweight

- The Puzzi 8/1 C is easy to transport, weighs only 19.8 lbs, making it ideal for interim cleaning, and leaves carpets touch-dry in minutes.
- Easy to fill and begin operation in seconds.

### 2 Compact design

- The Puzzi 8/1 C is also ideal for cleaning upholstery and vehicle interiors.
- Fold out hook keeps power cord neatly stowed on machine.
- Convenient on/off foot switch eliminates bending.
- CSA listed

### Puzzi 8/1 C

- Foldable cable hook
- Large foot-operated switches
- On-board storage for hand tool

Technical data	
Max. area performance	129 – 194 ft²/hr
Air flow rating	115 cfm (58 l / sec)
Spray rate	.26 gallon / min (1 l / min)
Spray pressure/back pressure	14.5 psi (1 bar)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	2 gallon / 1.8 gallon (8 I / 7 I)
Power rating (fan/pump)	1,100 W / 40 W
Vacuum motor	1.5 hp (1,100 W)
Waterlift rating	87" (216 mbar)
Moisture recovery rate	Up to 96%*
Noise	71 dBA
Weight	19.8 lbs (9 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	20.8" x 13" x 17.3" (530 mm x 330 mm x 440 mm)

Equipment	
Spray hose with integrated water	98.5"
feed	
Hand tool	1
Order No.	1.100-211.0

■ Included in delivery. \* Varies depending on carpet fiber type or material being cleaned.



## Powerful & Efficient.

A powerful spray extraction unit designed for easy, efficient deep cleaning of carpets, upholstery and textile flooring. The Puzzi 100 is an exceptional all rounder, with added features which makes using the machine even quicker and easier.



### 1 Powerful

- With a powerful 14.5 psi spray rate, the water and detergent solution is applied to the area being cleaned and picked up immediately by the vacuum nozzle.
- Cleaned surfaces can be walked on almost right away as very little residual moisture remains. Carpets dry up to 63% faster than those cleaned with other comparable products.

### Puzzi 100

1.100-105.0

	<ul> <li>Rubber cushioned pump / turbine module</li> <li>Detachable wastewater container</li> <li>Additional handle (adjustable) on the floor nozzle</li> </ul>
Technical data	
Max. area performance	215-270 ft²/hr
Air flow rating	114 cfm (54 I / sec)
Spray rate	.26 gallon / min (1 I / min)
Spray pressure/back pressure	14.5 psi (1 bar)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	2.6 gallon / 2.3 gallon (10 I / 9 I)
Power rating (fan/pump)	1,250 W / 40 W
Vacuum motor	1.7 hp (1,250 W)
Waterlift rating	88" (220 mbar)
Weight	22.7 lbs (10.3 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	26.2" x 12.6" x 17.1" (665 mm x 320 mm x 435 mm)
Equipment	
Spray hose with integrated water feed	98.5"
Hand tool	8

■ Included in delivery. \* Varies depending on carpet fiber type or material being cleaned.

Order No.





## Double the power.

(available in 220V 50hz only)

The spray rate and pressure of the Puzzi 200 is double that of the Puzzi 100, giving you increased cleaning performance. The Puzzi 200 is also fitted with a defoaming tank, which when used with Kärcher anti-foaming chemical, stops the build up of foam in the dirty water tank. This is particularly helpful for cleaning areas that have previously been treated with chemical.





- Diverse Applications
- Ideal for use in hotels, restaurants, shops and the automotive industry.
- Power Brush

The PW 10 power brush (optional accessory) can be attached to the Puzzi 200 increasing the performance by up to 35%.

### Puzzi 200

	<ul> <li>Foam dosage</li> <li>Storage compartment for RM tabs</li> <li>Socket for PW 30/1</li> </ul>
Technical data	
Max. area performance	323-484 ft²/hr
Air flow rating	114 cfm (54 I / sec)
Spray rate	.52 gallon / min (2 I / min)
Spray pressure/back pressure	29 psi (2 bar)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	2.6 gallon / 2.3 gallon 10 I / 9 I)
Power rating (fan/pump)	1,250 W / 40 W
Vacuum motor	1.5 hp (1,100 W)
Waterlift rating	88" (220 mbar)
Weight	26.7 lbs (12.1 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	26.2" x 12.6" x 17.1" (665 mm x 320 mm x 435 mm)
Equipment	
Spray hose with integrated water	98.5"

feed	90.0
Hand tool	1
Order No.	1.193-105.0
Included in delivery. * Varies depending on car	et fiber type or material being cleaned.

## BRC 30/15 C



# The perfect solution for larger areas.

Our carpet cleaning machines are ideal for efficient, fiber-deep cleaning of large areas; roller brushes support the cleaning action of the water and cleaning agent.





### High cleaning performance

- Brush roller assists fiber-deep cleaning action.
- Floating brush roller for uniform contact pressure.
- Revives pile, giving carpets a fresh new look.

### Compact dimensions

- Ideal for areas between 2150 ft<sup>2</sup> and 8600 ft<sup>2</sup>.
- Easy storage.

Easy to transport.

### BRC 30/15 CUL

- ETL listed
- For small to medium-sized areas
- Working direction, backwards
- Constant brush contact pressure

Technical data	
Vacuum motor	1.5 hp, 3-stage
Air flow rate	120" (3050 mm)
Waterlift rate	100" waterlift
Solution pump	58 psi (3.5 bar)
Solution spray	1 quick-connect jet
Brush working width	10" (254 mm)
Working width, suction	12.5" (315 mm)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	4.6 gallon / 3.9 gallon (17.3 l / 14.71 l)
Noise level	73.7 dBA
Brush motor rating	80 W
Weight	75 lbs (34 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	36.3" x 14" x 30" (920 mm x 360 mm x 750 mm)

Equipment	
Working direction	backwards
Number of rollers	1
Order No.	1.008-058.0

Included in delivery.

### BRC 46/38 C



## **Designed for easy Maintenance**

Designed for easy maintenance and servicing, to increase the life of your equipment investment.

🛛 KARCHER

### Innovative design

- No-hose design makes filling and emptying easy.
- Easy adjustment of brush settings.
- Quick connect ports make attachment of tools quick and easy.

### 2 Superior performance

- Designed for easy maintenance and servicing.
- Easily combine optional accessories for spot, stair and furniture cleaning.

### BRC 46/38 C

ETL listed

- No-hose design makes it easy to fill and empty
- Easily adjusted brush settingsQuick connect ports for easily attached tools

Technical data	
Vacuum motor	3 stage, bypass, 1.5 hp
Air flow rate	100 cfm
Waterlift rate	117" waterlift (2972 mm)
Solution pump	100 psi (6.4 bar)
Solution spray	2 quick-connect jets
Brush working width	18" (457 mm)
Working width, suction	21" (530 mm)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	10 gallon / 10 gallon (37 I / 37 I)
Noise level	75 dBA
Brush motor rating	250 W (1/3 hp)
Weight	94 lbs (42.6 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	33" x 21" x 44" (840 mm x 530 mm x 1120 mm)

Equipment		
Working direction	backwards	
Number of rollers	1	
Order No.	1.008-054.0	
Included in delivery.		

## BRC 46/76 W



## Deep, restorative extraction.

### Designed for productivity

- Self-propelled design.
- Low profile for exceptional maneuverability.
- 20 gallon capacity

### 2 Superior performance

- Designed for easy maintenance and servicing.
- Easily combine optional accessories for spot, stair and furniture cleaning.

### BRC 46/76 W

	<ul> <li>ETL listed</li> <li>Self-propelled design for operator productivity</li> <li>Low profile compact design for exceptional maneuverability</li> <li>20 gallon capacity</li> </ul>
Technical data	
Vacuum motor	3 stage, bypass, 1.5 hp
Air flow rate	100 cfm
Waterlift rate	120" waterlift
Solution pump	100 psi (6.4 bar)
Solution spray	2 quick-connect jets
Brush working width	18" (460 mm)
Working width, suction	22" (560 mm)
Tank (fresh/dirty)	10 gallon / 10 gallon (37 I / 37 I)
Noise level	75 dBA
Brush motor rating	250 W
Weight	120 lbs (55 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	51" x 22" x 44" (1300 mm x 560 mm x 1110 mm)
Equipment	
Working direction	Forwards

 Working direction
 Forwards

 Number of rollers
 1

 Order No.
 1.008-649.0

 Included in delivery.
 1

Puzzi 64/35 F

## Puzzi 50/35 C, Puzzi 50/14 E, Puzzi 64/35 E



## **Productive & Portable**

Puzzi 13 and 17 gallon portable extractors are powerful and versatile. Available in hot and cold water models and adjustable to 1-200 psi and 1-500 psi.

🖉 KARCHER





Puzzi 50/35 C

### Easily maneuverable

- Large transport wheels
- Compact size
- Handle with upper rear casters assist in loading and unloading

### Innovative design

On-board carrying system provides storage for your wand, cord, bucket and a quart of pre-spray

Convenient easy access control panel 

Puzzi 50/14 F

	Puzzi 50/35 C	Puzzi 50/14 E	Puzzi 64/35 E
	13 gallon	13 gallon	17 gallon
	500 psi	200 psi	500 psi
	ETL listed	1850 W heater	1850 W heater
Technical data			
Vacuum motor	One, three stage	Two, three stage	Two, three stage
Water lift	107" ( 2718 mm)	74" (1180 mm)	74" (1180 mm)
Air flow	73 cfm (2.06 m³/min	111 cfm (3.14 m³/min)	111 cfm (3.14 m³/min)
Solution pump	500 psi	200 psi	500 psi
Heater		1850 W	1850 W
Tank (fresh/dirty)	13 gallon / 11 gallon (49.2   / 41.6  )	13 gallon / 11 gallon (49.2   / 41.6  )	17 gallon / 14 gallon (64.3 l / 53 l)
Electrical system	120 v, 15 amp	2 x 120 v, 15 amp	2 x 120 v, 15 amp
Power cable	1 cord	2 cords	2 cords
Wheels	2 x 4" (102 mm) 2 x 12" (305 mm) 2 x 3" (76 mm)	2 x 4" (102 mm) 2 x 12" (305 mm) 2 x 3" (76 mm)	2 x 4" (102 mm) 2 x 12" (305 mm) 2 x 3" (76 mm)
Weight	115 lbs (52.2 kg)	134 lbs (60.8 kg)	139 lbs (63 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	30.5" x 22" x 43.25" (775 mm x 559 mm x 1098 mm)	30.5" x 22" x 43.25" (775 mm x 559 mm x 1098 mm)	32.5" x 22.5" x 43.25" (825.5 mm x 571.5 mm x 1098 mm)
<u> </u>			
Equipment			
Hose			
Wand			
Pressure gauge	•		•
Heater	-	•	
Order No.	1.006-672.0	1.006-673.0	1.006-674.0

■ Included in delivery. Accessories available.

## DE 4002

# Hygienically clean without the use of chemicals.

Time is money – particularly in commercial cleaning. The DE 4002 equipment an ingenious filling system and convenience, making it ideal for commercial use.



#### 2-tank system

The heating time is very short as only a part of the total tank capacity needs to be heated.

### VapoHydro

Continuously adjustable control of moisture content from steam to hot water jet directly on the machine.



- $\blacksquare\,$  Twin tank system with transfer pump for continuous use
- Short heating-up timeOptional transport cart
- Filter funnel
- CSA listed

Technical data	
Voltage	110 V
Steam temp/pressure	248° (3.2 bar)
Tank capacity	.63 gallon (2.4 l)
Cable length	24.5" (7.5 m)
Weight without accessories	17 lbs (7.5 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18" x 12" x 10.4" (456 mm x 305 mm x 265 mm)

Equipment	
Steam suction hose with handle	
Steam tubes 2x	
Floor tool	
Hand tool	
Round brush, black	
Upholstery tool with brush	
Order No.	1.092-801.0

Included in delivery.

### **▼KARCHER**®



# Dry within minutes.

The powerful AB 84 air blower moves up to 3,000 cfm of air cutting drying times by up to 50%! The ideal solution for use in the building trade and for water damaged areas.



### Built to last

- Wheels and push handle make this air blower easy to transport.
  - Sturdy, four-point motor mount.
  - Three standing positions.

### Shorter drying times

- The AB 84 air blower shortens the drying time of spray-extracted or shampoœd carpets by up to 50%.
- Built in carpet clip for use with flood restoration.
- For use with everything from emergency air removal from buildings to inflatable playgrounds.

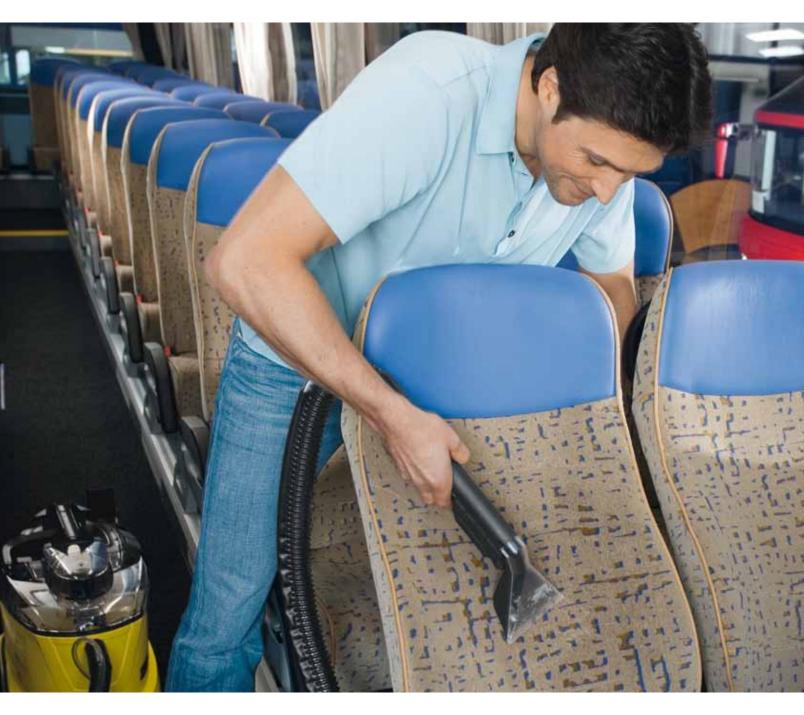
### AB 84 CUL

	<ul> <li>3-speed fan</li> <li>On-board cable storage</li> <li>Chassis with folding handle</li> <li>ETL listed</li> </ul>
Technical data	
Air flow rate (levels 1/2/3)	56 m³/min / 70 m³/min / 84 m³/min
Fan speed (levels 1/2/3)	1050 rpm / 1350 rpm / 1600 rpm
Cable length	25" (7.62 m)
Max. intake	700 W
Weight	39 lbs (17.6 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	22.8" x 16" x 10.4" (580 mm x 410 mm x 264 mm)
Equipment	
Sturdy plastic housing	
Chassis with wheels	1
Ergonomic carrying handle	
Folding Handle	1
On-board cable storage	
Carpet clip	
Order No.	1.004-018.0

Included in delivery.

# Accessories for Extractors

Enhance the performance of your steam cleaners and spray extraction cleaners with the comprehensive range of accessories. By using the appropriate accessories, the versatility of the machine can extend beyond floors to include walls and ceilings: Kärcher machines provide the perfect solution.







### 1 Window cleaning

The Kärcher window wiper cleans glass surfaces without leaving streaks.

2 Hard surface adapter The hard surface adapter can be used to clean tiled or PVC flooring.

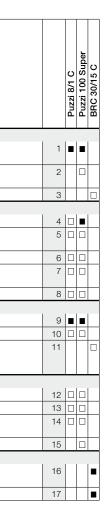
# Accessories for spray extraction cleaners; hoses and hand tools.



The hand tool for all Puzzi machines works brilliantly for fiber-deep cleaning of upholstery. While tiled or PVC flooring can be cleaned thoroughly with the hard surface adapter.

				Nominal			
		Order No.	Quantity	width	Length	Width	Description
Spray suction hoses							·
	1	6.391-410.0	1 piece	DN 32		2.5 m	Spray suction hose DN 32, 2.5 m, complete with plastic coupling.
	2	6.391-411.0	1 piece	DN 32		4 m	Spray suction hose, complete with robust quick connect plastic coupling, 4 m.
	3	4.440-644.0	1 piece			4 m	Complete, metal coupling.
Floor tools						1	
	4		1 piece	DN 32		230 mm	Two-part, plastic coupling with aluminium tube.
	5	4.130-394.0	1 piece	DN 32		230 mm	Two-part, quick connect plastic coupling, aluminium tube, metal nozzle.
	6	4.130-128.0	1 piece	DN 32		230 mm	Two-part, plastic coupling, short aluminium tube.
	7	4.130-117.0	1 piece	DN 32		330 mm	Two-part, quick connect plastic coupling, wet floor tool (metal) with spray nozzle.
Stair tool	8	4.130-128.0	1 piece	DN 32		230 mm	Two-part, plastic coupling, short aluminium tube.
Hand tools							
	9	4.130-116.0	1 piece	DN 32		110 mm	
	10	4.130-083.0	1 piece	DN 32		127 mm	For cleaning vertical louvre blinds, with plastic coupling.
	11	4.130-163.0	1 piece	DN 38		110 mm	For cleaning upholstery or small areas that are hard to
							reach with the floor tool.
Other accessories							(For Puzzi 400/ E (not 400 K) and BRC 30/15 C).
	10	4.762-219.0		1	1	110 mm	Far hand had 4 100 110 0
Hard-surface adapter, hand tool	12		1 piece			230 mm	For hand tool 4.130-116.0. For floor tool 4.130-127.0 and 4.130-394.0.
Hard-surface adapter, floor tool	13		1 piece			230 mm	
Window cleaning kit	14	2.638-778.0	1 piece				With 2 m hose, connects to spray suction hose of Puzzi 8/1 C, Puzzi 100 and Puzzi 200.
Rubber squeegee	15	6.959-116.0	1 piece			230 mm	For hard surface adapter, floor tool 4,762-220.0.
Carpet cleaning machines							
Roller brush	16	8.621-604.0	1 piece			300 mm	Standard, black, for use on all kinds of carpets.
Adapter	17	8.631-030.0	1 piece				For hand tool 4.130-163.0.
Included in delivery. □ Avai	lable :	accessories.					·

Included in delivery. Available accessories.





# Accessories for carpet extraction cleaners; brushes, cords, tools & wands.



Kärcher's carpet extraction cleaner accessories allow you to customize your machine to fit your cleaning needs. Check out Kärcher's accessory offerings; including brushes, wands, hand tools, hose assemblies, and more.

and a			Order Ne	Quantita	Ē	lth	
Carpet cleanin	g machines		Order No.	Quantity	ID	Length	Description
	Brushes	1	8.621-604.0	1 piece	-	10"	Brush, Chevron, 10" (254 mm)
	-	2	8.623-062.0	1 piece	-	15"	Brush, Chevron, 15" (380 mm) (Does not include brush driver)
	-	3	8.623-063.0	1 piece	-	18"	Brush, Chevron, 18" (455 mm) (Does not include brush driver)
	-	4	8.600-112.0	1 piece	-	18"	Brush, 18" (455 mm) (Does not include brush driver)
F	Power Cords	5	8.621-714.0	1 piece			25' Power cord assembly
	-	6	8.623-411.0	1 piece			50' Twist-lock power cord
	-	7	8.623-409.0	1 piece			75' Twist-lock power cord
	ools, Accessories	8	8.626-069.0	1 piece			Fill Hose with Faucet Adapter
а	Ind Kits	9	8.600-075.0	1 piece			Tool Adapter
		10	8.608-908.0	1 piece			Vacuum Accessory Tool Hook-Up Adapter
		11	8.621-879.0	1 piece			Hand tool (Spotter) with 1/8" Female QD (Includes Hose Assembly)
		12	8.629-036.0	1 piece			Deluxe Hand Tool Kit (Includes Hose Assembly and Carry Bag)
		13	8.600-002.0	1 piece			3.5" Spotting Hand Tool - Up to 250 PSI without hose
		14	8.600-001.0	1 piece			Deluxe Hand Tool Kit with 12 ft. hose and carrying bag. Requires 8.600-075.0 Adapter
		15	8.604-115.0	1 piece			Dual Head, Dual Vacuum Upholstery Tool
		16	8.600-000.0	1 piece			DOUBLE DRY™ Hand Tool - Up to 400 PSI
	-	17	9.840-617.0	1 piece			DOUBLE DRY™ Hand Tool Kit (Indcludes 8.600-000.0 with 12 ft (3.7m) vac/solu- tion hose and carrying bag. (BRC 30/15 Requires Adapter 8.8.600-075.0)
2 2 1 2	-	18	8.602-724.0	1 piece			DOUBLE DRY Hand Tool Adapter - Connects 8.600-000.0 directly to Extractor. Fits 1/4" hose to 1/4" hose
7777	-	19	9.840-628.0				SPOTTING WAND KIT with 12 ft. (4 m) Vacuum/Solution Hose (8.600-414.0) and carrying bag (8.600-175.0)
		20	8.600-175.0	1 piece			Nylon Mesh Hose Carrying Bag
bab.		21	9.840-637.0	1 piece			Complete Hose & Wand Kit. 500 PSI Professional Wand (8.600-060.0) & 25' 500 PSI Hose Set & Bag (8.624-189.0)
V	Vands	22	8.634-234.0	1 piece			Kurve™ 13" Spray Extraction Wand
٩	2	23	8.600-061.0				STANDARD 12" (305 mm) Stainless Steel Wand Up to 100 PSI without hose
No.	<pre></pre>	24	8.600-060.0	1 piece		63"	DELUXE PROFESSIONAL WAND 12" (305 mm) with s-curved neck. Up to 500 PSI
	$\backslash$	25	8.600-005.0	1 piece		56.5"	SPOTTING WAND - Stainless Steel up to 100 PSI, 56.5" (1,423 mm) Long
	<u>_</u>	25	8.604-148.0	1 piece		59"	14" Flip Tool for Scrubbing Hard Floors and Extracting on Soft Floors
7	/	27	8.604-119.0	1 piece			FASTRACTION SPRAY WAND - Spray wand with 25 ft (7.6 m) Solution Hose
		28	8.604-118.0	1 piece			EXTRACTION SPRAY WAND - 18" (457 mm) Spray Wand with 4 ft. Solution Hose for Pre-spraying while extracting
F	lose Assemblies	29	8.600-414.0	1 piece	1.5"	12'	12 ft (3.7 m) Hose Assembly, 1.5" (38 mm) vac X 250 psi Solution Hose
		30	8.600-415.0	1 piece	1.5"	16'	16 ft (4.9 m) Hose Assembly, 1.5" (38 mm) vac X 250 psi Solution Hose
		31	8.600-416.0	1 piece	1.5"	25'	25 ft (7.6 m) Hose Assembly, 1.5" (38 mm) vac X 250 psi Solution Hose
		32	8.626-077.0	1 piece	1.5"	16'	16 ft (4.9 m) High Temperature Vac/Solution Hose Assembly
		33	8.624-189.0	1 piece	1.5"	25'	25 ft (7.6 m) Hose Assembly, 1.5" (38 mm) vac X 500 PSI Solution Hose
A	vir Filter Kits	34	8.628-585.0	1 piece			Indoor Air Quality Micro filter Kit
ASIC		35	8.623-611.0	1 piece			Micro filter Replacement
	leaters	36	8.604-105.0	1 piece			PRO HEATER™ Portable Heater with 15 fit electrical cord and aluminum core. Connects between extractor and accessory vac/solution hose
	Chemical Sprayers	37	8.604-106.0	1 piece			PRO SPRAY <sup>™</sup> 2.9 gallon (11 I) Portable Sprayer for continual even flow of traffic lane cleaner, soil retardant or anti-static chemicals

Available accessories. ■ Included in delivery.

	<b>BRC 30/15 CUL</b>	BRC 38/30 CUL	BRC 46/38 C	BRC 46/76	Puzzi 50/35 C	Puzzi 50/14 E	Puzzi 64/35 E
	ä	B	B	BI	٦ ٦	4	Ę
	-						
	_						



# Accessories for steam cleaners: nozzles, cloths.

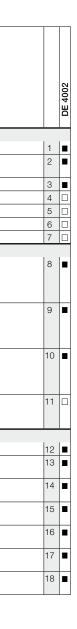
Hand tool for cleaning shower cubicles, wall tiles and windows quickly and efficiently.

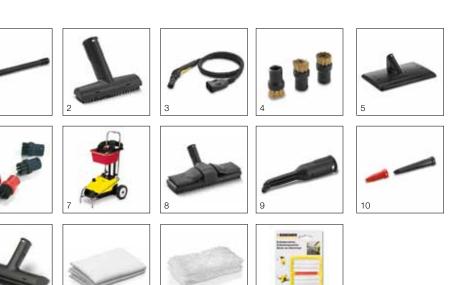
		Order No.	Quantita	Nominal width	Louith	Width	Description
-		Order No.	Quantity	width	Length	width	Description
Steam cleaners		4 407 000 0	La . e	1	0.5.0	1	Dis Statistical
Extension tube	1		1 piece		0.5 m	1.05	Plastic, black.
Hand tool	2	4.130-144.0	1 piece			165 mm	For cleaning shower cubicles, wall tiles, etc. Suitable for use with or without cover.
Connecting hose	3	4.321-114.0	1 piece		2.5 m		With handle and switch.
Round brush	4	2.863-075.0	3 pieces				Brass bristles for stubborn dirt.
Wallpaper stripper	5	2.863-076.0	1 piece				
Round brush, set of 3	6	2.863-077.0	3 pieces				Plastic bristles, 2x red (hard), 1x black.
Trolley	7	6.962-239.0	1 piece				Metal, chrome-plated with storage compartment.
Nozzles							
Wide floor tool	8	2.884-278.0	1 piece			300 mm	Extra wide floor tool (300 x 90 mm) with additional
							brushes for quick and easy cleaning of tiled, natural stone
							or linoleum floors. Suitable for use with floor cloths.
Detail nozzle	0	2.884-281.0	1 piece				Detail nozzle, ideal for cleaning in crevices, corners,
Detail 10221e	5	2.004-201.0	i piece				edges and other difficult to reach areas. Can be used in
							combination with round brush for greater versatility.
Extension and power nozzle	10	2.884-282.0	1 piece				Power nozzle with extension considerably increases the
							cleaning power of the detail nozzle. Ideal for easy and
							eco-friendly cleaning of difficult to reach areas, e.g.
Window tool for steam cleaners	11	4.130-115.0	1 piece				corners. Window tool thoroughly cleans glass, windows or mirrors
Window tool for steam cleaners		4.100-110.0	i piece				using a steam cleaner.
Set of cleaning cloths							
Set of terry cloths	12	6.960-019.0	5 pieces				2 floor cloths, 3 terry cloths for hand tool.
Set of microfiber cloths for	13	2.863-171.0	1 piece				2 soft floor cloths, 1 abrasive cloth for the removal of
bathrooms							stubborn residues, 1 polishing cloth.
Set of microfiber cloths,	14	2.863-172.0	3 pieces				2 soft floor cloths, 1 soft cover for hand tool for removing
kitchen	4.5	0.000.170.0					dirt, 1 cloth for cleaning stainless steel surfaces.
Set of microfiber cloths, floor cloth	15	2.863-173.0	2 pieces				2 soft floor cloths for removing dirt.
Set of microfiber cloths,	16	2.863-174.0	2 pieces				2 soft plush velour cloths for hand tool for removing dirt.
soft covers							
Terry floor cloths	17	6.369-481.0	5 pieces				5 cotton floor cloths. Lint-free, absorbent and hard-
Depending sticks	10	6.295-206.0	0 piccos				wearing. Quick and effective descaling. Easy to use and
Descaling sticks	18	0.295-206.0	9 pieces				Non-abrasive. 9 sticks, 13 g each.
In aluate at in stations	1	L	1	1	1	1	

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.



Carpet cleaners/ steam cleaners





## Cleaning agents and care products for carpets and upholstery



Kärcher cleaning agents and care products are designed for deep and gentle cleaning of your carpets, upholstery and vehicle interiors. The popular tablet form allows exact dosage for use with spray extraction cleaners. What is left is nothing but cleanliness and a pleasant fresh smell.

	Product description	Application	Properties	Size of pack	Order no. / Quantity
Cleaning agen	ts for spray-extracting and shampooing carpets				
	RM 760 press & ex powder Popular deep cleaning powder for spray extraction of textile surfaces and upholstery.	For use with spray-extraction cleaners Dissolve powder in fresh water tank (1% solution, 100 g in 10 litres water), spray on and vacuum in a single pass, then rinse with clear water and vacuum away.		10 kg	6.291-388.0
14	RM 760 press & ex tablets For use with spray-extraction cleaners Dissolve two tablets in fresh water tank (8 litre		Neutral pH value: 6	16 Tabs, VE: 20	6.290-828.0
I	supports cleaning, for deep cleaning of textile surfaces and upholstery.		in 1% solution	200 Tabs	6.290-500.0
Cleaning agent	is for carpets				
, Ă	All-In-One Carpet Cleaner Provides everything you need in one convenient formula - carpet cleaner, spot remover, and deodorizer all in one	Use on residential and commercial carpet, in- door-outdoor carpet, automobile, RV and boar carpet, auto upholstery and durable synthetic	t	12-1 Quart Case	8.698-014.0
	detergent.	upholstery.		4-1 Gallon Case	8.698-015.0
Cleaning Agen	ts for floors				
	Floor Scrubber The professional's choice for the best in superior hard- surface cleaning performance. Its heavy-duty formula removes the toughest oily and greasy soils, while it's mild	Use for cleaning floors, walls, appliances, countertops, sinks, automotive, driveways, garages, and other hard surfaces.		4-1 Gallon Case	8.698-016.0
Pre-tail and	pH is safe for most hard surfaces leaving a pleasantly light and clean fragrance. Ideal for cleaning floors, walls, appliances, countertops, sinks, automotive, driveways, garages, and other hard surfaces.	Not recommended for use on wood, aluminum, most carpets, fabrics or other delicate surfaces. Use with caution on painted surfaces, plastics and on "no-wax" resilient floors.			





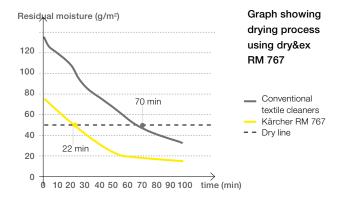


### RM 760 powder and RM 760 tablets advantages:

High cleaning power through deep cleaning action; extremely gentle on carpet fibers; pleasant smell; exact dosing through tablet form.

# RM 760 press & ex powder & RM 760 press & ex tablets

Advantages: powerful, gentle fiber-deep cleaning action, removes dirt deep within the pile, leaves carpets looking clean and fresh, precise dosage with tabs.

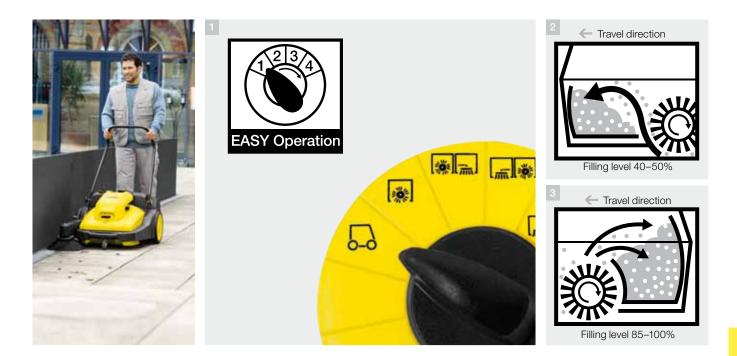


# Efficient machines for clean floors.

Kärcher sweepers and vacuum sweepers are ideal for cleaning different types of surfaces both indoors and outdoors and have a range of impressive product accessories. Sweepers with or without vacuum are available for a wide range of cleaning tasks. Clever ergonomics, ease of use thanks to EASY Operation and simple handling make our machines ideal for almost any cleaning task.



### **⊠ KARCHER**



### EASY Operation – Ergonomic Application SYstem

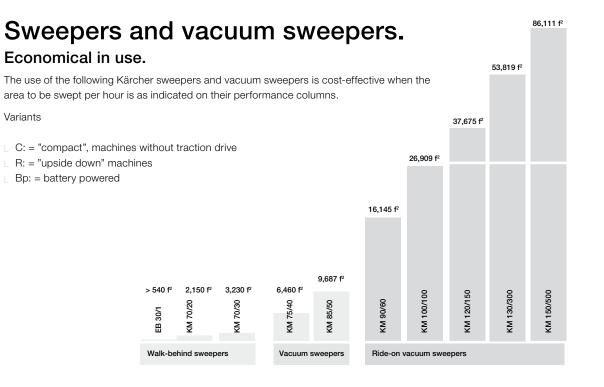
With EASY Operation, Kärcher offers a standard operating system with self-explanatory symbols to prevent incorrect operation. This increases safety and productivity and extends the life of the machine. Symbols and settings are identical on all sweepers and scrubber dryers. Once learnt, every machine can be operated intuitively with EASY Operation. EASY Operation is standard on a large number of Kärcher machines

### Dustpan principle

The roller brush sweeps the dirt forwards into a container. The advantages: less effort, easy handling and minimal dust creation.

### 3 Overthrow system

The roller brush rotates at high speed and throws the dirt up and back into a trailing container. The entire capacity of the container is used, making longer periods of uninterrupted operation possible. Cans and stones are easily picked up through the wide coarse dirt flap.



# Economical use for all types of floors.

					Carpets	PVC	Linoleum	Surfaces, indoor (e.g. tiles, marble, granite)	Second Second	00000	Screed		Asphalt	Machael concrete		Surfaces, outdoor (e.g. honeycomb bricks, paving stones, bone shaped tiles)	Paving stones
Variants					S ( ) ( )	1		+1			-	6	a city	35		-	505
			Outdoor use	Indoor use								T					
Area performance	e ft²/h																
EB 30/4	>540		Manual	Manual						ı	-		•		ı	•	
KM 70/20 C	2,150	oers	Manual	Manual						1	-				1		
KM 70/30 C	3,230	sweep	Battery	Battery							_	+			i		
KM 75/40 W Bp	6,460	Walk-behind sweepers	Battery	Battery						I		+					
KM 85/50	9,687	Walk-t	Р	Вр								$\uparrow$			1		
KM 90/60 R Bp	16,145		P	Вр	■ *	<b>*</b>	■ *	<b>*</b>		I*	∎ *						
KM 100/100	26,909	epers	P, D, Lpg	Bp, Lpg	_	_	_	<b>■</b> *		I *	■ *				ı		
KM 120/150	37,675	ews mr	P, D, Lpg	Bp, Lpg**	_	-	-	-		1*	■ *	1			1		
KM 130/300	53,819	Ride-on vacuum sweepers	P, D, Lpg	Bp, Lpg**	_	-	-	-		1*	■ *	$\uparrow$			1		
KM 150/500	86,111	Ride-o	P, D, Lpg	Bp, Lpg**	_	-	-	-		1*	■ *	$\uparrow$			1		
				Working width without/with 1/with 2 side brooms	Waste container (cubic feet)		Max. area performance (ft³/h)		Indoor use	Outdoor use	Vacuum	Dustpan principle	Direct-throw system Overthrow	system	Traction drive	Coarse dirt flap	Page
	<b>Walk-behi</b> EB 30/1	ina swee	pers	12"	.04		538		•	■   ·	-   -	-		-	-	-   -	-   x>
_	KM 70/20	C A -		28"	1.5		30,000								-		- x>
	KM 70/30 <b>Vacuum s</b>			28"	1.5		30,100	ر ا						-	-		- x)
	KM 75/40 KM 85/50			22"/30" 24"/34"	1.4 1.8		36,328 50,860				_	-			-		-
	Ride-on va	acuum sv	veepers	0//"/06"	0.1		60.000	, I					 				
	KM 00/00	D D ~		24"/36"	2.1		68,889 84,000				-	-	-				_
_	KM 90/60 KM 100/10			28"/40"	2 x 2.1	1											
-		00 R Bp		28"/40" 33.5"/48"	2 x 2.1 6.2		93,600	)		•	•	-	-			•	l x
-	KM 100/10	00 R Bp 50 R Bp	ı/ 2SB						•			-		_		• •	_
	KM 100/10 KM 120/15	00 R Bp 50 R Bp 50 R Bp v	ı/ 2SB	33.5"/48"	6.2		93,600	0		•	•	_		•	•		
	KM 100/10 KM 120/15 KM 120/15	00 R Bp 50 R Bp 50 R Bp v 50 R Lpg	ı/ 2SB	33.5"/48" 33.5"/48"/57"	6.2 6.2		93,600 103,300	0	•			-	-	•	•	• •	
	KM 100/10 KM 120/15 KM 120/15 KM 120/15	00 R Bp 50 R Bp 50 R Bp v 50 R Lpg 00 R D	// 2SB	33.5"/48" 33.5"/48"/57" 33.5"/48"	6.2 6.2 6.2		93,600 103,300 124,860	0	•			-	-	•	•	• •	
	KM 100/10 KM 120/15 KM 120/15 KM 120/15 KM 130/30	00 R Bp 50 R Bp 50 R Bp v 50 R Lpg 00 R D 00 R Bp	// 2SB	33.5"/48" 33.5"/48"/57" 33.5"/48" 40"/51"	6.2 6.2 6.2 10.6		93,600 103,300 124,860 97,950	0 0 0 0 0	<ul> <li></li></ul>			-	-		<b>9</b> <b>9</b> -	• •	



Sweepers and vacuum sweepers















	Working width with- out/with 1/with 2 side brushes (mm)	Waste container (I)	Max. area perform- ance (m²/h)	Indoor use	Outdoor use	Vacuum	Dustpan principle	Overthrow system	Traction drive	Coarse dirt flap	Hydraulic container lift	Page
Vacuum sweepers												
KM 75/40 W P	550/750/-	40	3375	-			-				-	162
KM 75/40 W Bp	550/750/-	40	3375				-				-	162
KM 75/40 W Bp Pack	550/750/-	40	3375				-				-	162
KM 85/50 W P	610/850/1050	50	4725	-			-				-	164
KM 85/50 W Bp	610/850/1050	50	4725				-				-	164
KM 85/50 W Bp Pack Adv	610/850/1050	50	4725				-				-	164
KM 85/50 W Bp Pack	610/850/1050	50	4725				-				-	164
KM 85/50 W P Adv	610/850/1050	50	4725	-			-				-	164
KM 85/50 W Bp Adv	610/850/1050	50	4725				-				-	164
Ride-on vacuum sweepers												
KM 90/60 R P	615/900/1150	60	9200	-			-				-	166
KM 90/60 R Bp	615/900/1150	60	6900				-				-	166
KM 90/60 R Bp Pack	615/900/1150	60	6900				-				-	166
KM 100/100 R P	700/1000/1300	100	10400	-			-				-	168
KM 100/100 R Bp	700/1000/1300	100	7800				-				-	168
KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	700/1000/1300	100	7800				-				-	168
KM 100/100 R D	700/1000/1300	100	10400	-			-				-	168
KM 100/100 R Lpg	700/1000/1300	100	10400				-				-	168
KMR 1250 B	750/1000/1250	100	10000	-			-					170
KMR 1250 B 2SB	750/1000/1250	100	10000	-			-					170
KMR 1250 BAT	750/1000/1250	100	7500				-					170
KMR 1250 BAT Pack	750/1000/1250	100	7500				-					170
KMR 1250 D	750/1000/1250	100	10000				-					170
KMR 1250 D KAT	750/1000/1250	100	10000	-			-					170
KMR 1250 Lpg	750/1000/1250	100	10000				-					170
KMR 1250 Lpg 2SB	750/1000/1250	100	10000				-					170
KM 120/150 R P	850/1200/-	150	9600	-			-					172
KM 120/150 R P 2SB	850/1200/1450	150	11600	-			-					172
KM 120/150 R Bp Pack	850/1200/-	150	7200				-					172
KM 120/150 R Bp Pack 2SB	850/1200/1450	150	8700				-					172
KM 120/150 R D	850/1200/-	150	9600	-			-					172
KM 120/150 R D 2SB	850/1200/1450	150	11600	-			-					172
KM 120/150 R Lpg	850/1200/-	150	9600				-					172
KM 120/150 R Lpg 2SB	850/1200/1450	150	11600				-					172
KM 120/150 R Bp	850/1200/1450	150	7200				-					172
KM 120/150 R Bp 2SB	850/1200/1450	150	8700			-	-	-				172
KM 130/300 R D	1000/1300/1550	300	12000	-		-		_		_	-	174
KM 130/300 R Bp	1000/1300/1550	300	9100			-		_		_	-	174
KM 130/300 R Lpg	1000/1300/1550	300	12000					_		_		174
KM 150/500 D	1200/1500/1800	500	18000	-				_		_	-	176
KM 150/500 D 4W	1200/1500/1800	500	18000	-		-		_		_	-	176
KM 150/500 R Bp	1200/1500/1800	500	13000			-		_		_	-	176
KM 150/500 R Lpg	1200/1500/1800	500	18000			-		-	-	-		176

■ Included in delivery.

# EB 30/1



# For Fast & Efficient sweeping

Whisper-quiet electric broom for discrete and quick interim cleaning. Designed for commercial-duty, the EB 30/1 is durable and ergonomic.



#### Convenient interim cleaning

Equipped with a powerful quick-change battery, the EB 30/1 can be used anywhere since it requires not power outlet.

- Whisper quiet.
- Ergonomically designed for commercial use.
- 30 minute run times.

#### 2 Easily empty debris

- The EB 30/1 has a large capacity dustpan for coarse and fine debris and is easily removed for emptying.
- Designed with a universal joint to allow the handle to be locked or unlocked.

# Technical data

	EB 30/1
	<ul> <li>12" sweeping path</li> <li>67 in<sup>3</sup> (1 l) capacity</li> <li>Whisper quiet</li> </ul>
	Cordless design reduces trips & falls
Technical data	
Working width	12" (300 mm)
Container capacity	.26 gallon (1 l)
Noise level	56 dBA
Operating time (carpet/hard surface)	30 min / 45 min
Battery charging time	12 hrs
Weight	5 lbs (2.3 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	9.8" x 11.8" x 43.3" (250 mm x 300 mm x 1100 mm)
Equipment	
Battery	
Plug-in power supply battery charger	
Roller broom, standard	
Order No.	1.545-104.0
Included in delivery.	

Sweepers and vacuum sweepers

**KARCHER**®

Accessories		
Product name	Order No.	Description
Battery charger	6.646-670.0	Universal quick charger for short charging times.
Battery	4.654-259.0	Powerful Li-ion battery for long use (20–25 min).
Standard roller brush	4.762-462.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.
Main roller brush, antistatic	4.762-478.0	For cleaning surfaces subject to static build-up (e.g. carpets, artificial turf).

# KM 70/20



# Lightweight and simple – for quick clean-ups.

The KM 70/20 is ideal for sweeping small areas indoors and outdoors. It cleans better and faster than a broom and is almost dust-free thanks to the controlled air flow and integrated dust filter.





### Main roller brush drive

The main roller broom is driven by both wheels – for excellent results when cleaning in corners.

### Adjustable push handle

- Excellent ergonomics due to triple adjustment option.
- Foldable for space-saving parking.





Large dirt container

Ergonomic container grip for easy handling and emptying.



Dust filter cleans the exhaust air and prevents dust creation while sweeping.

# **Technical data**

### KM 70/20

	<ul> <li>28" cleaning path</li> <li>Roller broom driven via both wheels</li> <li>Direct-throw sweeping</li> <li>Limited slip differential drive system</li> <li>Adjustable side broom and roller broom</li> </ul>
Technical data	·
Working width	18.8" (480 mm)
Working width with 1 side broom	28" (700 mm)
Drive	Manual
Max. area performance	30,000 ft² / hr
Sweeping method	Direct throw
Waste container	11 gallon / 1.5 cubic ft / (42 l)
Weight	50.7 lbs (23 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	51.2" x 30.14" x 40.7" (1300 mm x 850 mm x 1050 mm)
Equipment	
Dust filter	•
Manual sweeping drive	
Adjustable main roller broom	
Adjustable side broom	
Fold-down push handle	
Outdoor use	
Indoor use	
Order No.	1.517-101.0
Included in delivery.	

Accessories		
Product name	Order No.	Description
Litter picker	2.640-908.0	For picking up waste.
Standard roller broom	6.907-041.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.
Standard side broom	6.966-005.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.

**KARCHER**®

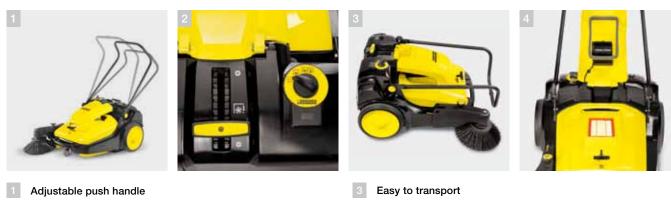
# KM 70/30 C Bp Adv



# Compact, convenient and universal.

The extremely compact and efficient KM 70/30 C sweeps silently. Main roller broom and side broom with electric drive – cleans right into the corners, suitable for indoor and out-door use.





- Excellent ergonomics due to triple adjustment option.
- Foldable for space-saving parking.

### EASY Operation concept

Easy to use program selector switch.

Front and rear handles for easy transport (e.g. via stairs).

### 4 Fine dust suction

- Electric suction fan for removing fine dust from the waste container.
- Can be switched off for sweeping in wet weather.

# **Technical data**

### KM 70/30 C Bp Adv

28"	Cleaning	path	1	

1.517-208.0

Vacuum dust control

Electrically powered main roller broom and side broom

Continuously adjustable roller broom and side broom

Technical data	
Working width	18.8" (480 mm)
Working width with 1 side broom	28" (700 mm)
Drive	Battery
Power	12 V / 150 W
Max. area performance	30,100 ft² / hr
Waste container	11 gallon / 1.5 cubic ft / (42 l)
Filter area	945 in² (0.61 m²)
Charging time rechargeable battery	12 hr
Operating time	3.5 hr
Weight	105 lbs (48 kg) without batteries
Dimensions (L x W x H)	48.8" x 28" x 45.2" (1240 mm x 710 mm x 1150 mm)
Equipment	
Electric sweeping drive	•
Adjustable main roller broom	<u>.</u>
Manual filter cleaning system	
Fold-down push handle	
Battery and charger included	

Included in delivery.

Vacuum

Order No.

Accessories

Order No.	Description
2.640-908.0	For picking up waste.
5.731-625.0	Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs.
6.906-041.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.
6.966-005.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.
	2.640-908.0 5.731-625.0 6.906-041.0

**KARCHER**®

# KM 75/40 W Bp



# Clean entry into the walk-behind class.

Compact and agile, the KM 75/40 W cleans small to medium-sized areas with excellent results. With convenient traction drive and powerful vacuum system, available with silent battery-powered motor.





Easy to maintain

Filter and roller broom easy to remove without tools for flexible maintenance.

### 4 EASY Operation concept

- Clear and logical arrangement of all controls on the handle and field of view for ease of use.
- Standard symbols for all Kärcher sweepers.

- Waste container with trolley grip
- Waste container with recessed grips easy to remove and empty.
- Short disposal times.

### 2 Efficient filter system with mechanical filter cleaning

- 1.8 m<sup>2</sup> filter area for continuous working.
- Made of tough polyester for durability.
- Mechanical filter cleaning system with ergonomic handle.

# **Technical data**

### KM 75/40 W Bp

	Waste container with trolley grip
	Roller broom changeover without tools
	Efficient filter cleaning system with clean filter replacement without tools
Technical data	
Working width with 1 side broom	30" (750 mm)
Drive	DC motor; .5 hp / 400 W
Max. area performance	36,328 ft² / hr
Waste container	10.5 gallon / 1.4 cubic ft / (40 l)
Power source	2 x 12 V 70 ah AGM batteries
Sweeping method	Overthrow
Climbing ability	12 %
Working speed	2.8 m / hr (4.5 km / h)
Filter area	2,790 in <sup>2</sup> (1.8 m <sup>2</sup> ) - flat, pleated with manual shaker
Weight	172 lbs (78 kg) without batteries
Dimensions (L x W x H)	56" x 30" x 46.5"
	(1430 mm x 780 mm x 1180 mm)
Equipment	
Polyester flat pleated filter	
Manual filter cleaning system	
Forward drive	
Adjustable main roller broom	
Mobile waste container	
Coarse dirt flap	
Battery and charger included	
Order No.	9.840-739.0
Included in delivery.	

### Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description
Flat pleated filter	5.731-635.0	Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, reduces maintenance costs.
Standard roller broom	6.906-884.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.
Main roller broom, soft/natural	6.906-886.0	Specially designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth floors indoors.
Hard main roller broom	6.906-885.0	For the removal of stubborn dirt outdoors.

**KARCHER**®

# KM 90/60 R Bp



## Entry into the "ride-on class".

Comfortable alternative to walk-behind sweepers. The KM 90/60 R ride-on sweeper offers best-in-class comfort with its adjustable seat, easy steering and large wheels for high performance as well as providing excellent cleaning results.





1 Robust, compact design with pick-up area

- Built to last, highly reliable.
- Safety and manœuvrability.





- The system cleans the filter after each shut-down of the machine for enhanced filter performance and low dust emissions.
- Filter cleaning can also take place manually.
- Filter replacement without tools.

#### Robust, compact design with pick-up area

Additional components, e.g. spare canisters or manual cleaning devices can be attached and carried on-board.

- 2 EASY Operation concept
- Logical and clear.
- All controls are clearly arranged and easy to access.

# **Technical data**

### KM 90/60 R Bp

	Automatic filter cleaning system
	<ul> <li>Ergonomic operating concept</li> <li>Floating main roller brush</li> </ul>
Technical data	
Working width with 1 side brush	36" (900 mm)
Drive	DC motor
Sweeping method	Overthrow
Max. area performance	68,889 ft² / hr (6,900 m² / hr)
Waste container	15.85 gallons (60 l)
Climbing ability	12%
Working speed	3.72 m / hr ( 6 km / hr)
Filter area	6,2000 in² (4 m²)
Weight	441 lbs (220 kg) without batteries
Dimensions (L x W x H)	64.3" x 38.6" x 49.6"
	(1635 mm x 980 mm x 1260 mm)
Equipment	
Round polyester filter	
Manual/automatic filter cleaning system	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Floating main roller broom	
Adjustable suction power	1
Coarse dirt flap	
Battery and charger included	-

■ Included in delivery. \* Base model does not include batteries or charger.

Order No.

1.047-205.0\*

Accessories		
Product name	Order No.	Description
Spare tank	2.641-800.0	Fuel tank conversion, increase of tank capacity to .8 gallons.
Puncture-proof tires (set), solid rubber	4.040-801.0	Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
Round filter	6.414-576.0	Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs.
Standard roller broom	4.762-430.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.

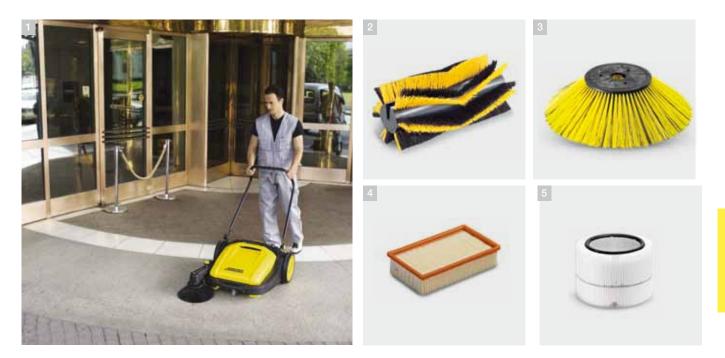
**KARCHER**®

# **Accessories for Sweepers**

Sweepers and vacuum sweepers are used for a wide range of different surfaces and cleaning requirements. We offer an extensive range of accessories: from roller brushes and filters to specialist attachment kits. This increases the efficiency of the machines and extends the range of applications.







### 1 More economical and versatile

The wide range of accessories offered by Kärcher extends the range of applications. Machines equipped with our accessories achieve excellent cleaning results on different types of floors and surfaces both indoors and outdoors.

### 2 Efficient brush system

From the KM 100/100 R Bp onwards, polyamide brushes are standard. These brushes last three times longer than conventional polypropylene brushes. A further advantage: polyamide can be used on both rough and smooth surfaces. V-shaped bristles offer superior cleaning performance. Kärcher offers an extensive range of accessory brushes for different types of floors and degrees of soiling.

#### 3 Side brushes as required

Kärcher offers other brushes in addition to standard side brushes. These are suitable for cleaning various surfaces and types of waste.

### 4 Efficient filter system

Using the correct fine dust filter produces excellent cleaning results. Kärcher offers highly efficient filter systems. These include cleaning systems and washable materials which make them durable and affordable. Our filters have the BIA category M.

# Accessories for walk-behind sweepers.

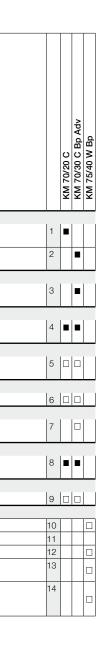


Walk-behind sweepers can achieve excellent cleaning results with the right accessories. Every machine can be adapted to suit the cleaning task using soft, hard or antistatic roller brushes. New filters ensure that the air stays clean.

	'						
ļ							
ļ							
	'						
ļ							
		Order No.	Amp Hours	Length	Diameter	Quantity	Description
Fleece filter		0100	741.0	Lengen	Diamote	dua,	
Filter element	1	5.731-642.0					Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, saves
							maintenance costs.
Filter element	2	5.731-625.0					Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs.
Flat pleated filter							
Flat pleated filter	3	6.904-176.0					Paper filters for optimal fine dust filtering for dust-free sweeping (only Adv).
Standard roller brush							
Standard roller brush	4	6.906-041.0		480 mm			Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.
Main roller brush, soft/water-resi		1					
Main roller brush, soft/water- resistant	5	6.903-995.0		480 mm			Sweeps fine dust on all surfaces indoors and outdoors.
Main roller brush, hard/water-res							
Hard main roller brush	6	6.903-999.0		480 mm			For removing stubborn dirt outdoors.
Main roller brush, antistatic		0.007.000.0	1	1 100	1	1	
Main roller brush, antistatic	7	6.907-023.0		480 mm			For cleaning surfaces subject to static build-up (e.g. carpets, artificial turf).
Standard side brushes			1	1	1		
Standard side brushes	8	6.966-005.0			330 mm		Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.
Other attachment kits							
Litter picker	9	2.640-908.0					For picking up waste.
Batteries / Chargers				1			
1			225		ļ	2 pieces	Low-Maintenance (12V)
	11	8.631-173.0 8.632-254.0	70 255		ļ	2 pieces 4 pieces	AGM (12V) AGM (6V)
Chargers		8.628-404.0	200			4 pieces 1 piece	AGM (6V) Separate / Charger, 24V, 21A, 115V, SB50R
Onargers							(for use with 8.622-835.0; 8.628-341.0; 8.631-272.0)
	14	8.629-377.0				1 piece	Separate / Charger, 24C, 24A, 115G, AGM (for use with 8.622-843.0; 8.629-183.0; 8.629-184.0; 8.632-254.0)

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.







## Accessories for ride-on sweepers: filters and roller brushes.



Our standard roller brushes are made of high-quality materials for durability. They are water-resistant and suitable for all types of surfaces. Other roller brushes are available as accessories for other cleaning tasks.

,	1				
1	1 '				
1					
1	1 '				
1	1 '				
1	1 '				
1	1 '				
,	1 1		1		
1	1 '				
1	1 '				
1	1 '		Length /		
	L'	Order No.	width	RRP	Description
Round filter					
Round filter			'		Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs.
1			'		
	3	6.414-554.0	'		
Standard main roller brushes	1.		1	1	
Standard main roller brush			615 mm	-	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.
1			700 mm		Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces. Spare parts.
1	-	0.000 0.02.0	750 mm		Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.
		6.906-624.0	850 mm		
Main roller brush, soft/natural	1 1		1		
Main roller brush, soft/natural	-		615 mm		Specially designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth floors indoors.
1			700 mm		With natural bristles, ideal for sweeping fine dust on smooth surfaces both indoors and outdoors.
1	-		750 mm		Specially designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth floors indoors.
	11	6.906-722.0	850 mm		
Main roller brush, hard	1		1	1	
Main roller brush, hard			615 mm		For the removal of stubborn dirt outdoors.
1			700 mm		
1			750 mm	-	
	15	6.906-723.0	850 mm		
Main roller brush, antistatic	1	1	1	1	The second s
Main roller brush, antistatic		-	615 mm	-	For sweeping surfaces subject to static build-up
			700 mm		(e.g. carpets, artificial turf).
Main roller brush, full-house br	1 1	1	1	1	The second se
Main roller brush, full-house bristles	18	6.906-251.0	750 mm		For large amounts of fine waste, e.g. sand, indoors and outdoors, water-resistant.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.







¥.

5-7



8

9-10



0







			KM 90/60 R P	KM 90/60 R Bp	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R P	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 120/150 R P	KM 120/150 R P 2SB	KM 120/150 R LPG	KM 120/150 R LPG 2SB KM 120/150 B D	KM 120/150 R D 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp	KM 120/150 R Bp 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp Pack 2SB
-	1 2 3																	
I	3														■   ■		<b> </b>	
1	4																	
	5					•			-									
	6																	
	7																	
1			_1	-1	-1			1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1 1		
	8 9		-		-	_	_	+	+		_	+	_	-	-		+	
	5																	
ļ	10																	
	11																	
1			_1	_1				1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	
-	12 13										-	-		-	-		+	+
ŀ	14					_						+		-	-		+	
ŀ	15								1									
		· · · ·																
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
1																		

# Accessories for ride-on sweepers: side brushes.



The universal bristles of Kärcher side brushes are water-resistant and suitable for all types of surfaces. They are robust and extremely durable.

			Installation			
		Order No.	ex works	Diameter	RRP	Description
Standard side brushes						
Side brush standard	1	6.906-132.0		470 mm		Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.
	2	6.905-986.0		450 mm		
	3	6.906-705.0		600 mm		
Side brush, soft			,			
Side brush, soft	4			470 mm		Sweeps fine dust on all surfaces, water-resistant, for indoors and outdoors.
	-	6.906-133.0		450 mm		-
	6	6.906-720.0		600 mm		
Side brush, hard	- 1		1	470		
Side brush, hard	7			470 mm 450 mm		Removes stubborn dirt outdoors, moisture-proof, mildly abrasive.
		6.906-065.0 6.906-721.0		450 mm		-
Side brush, hard	9	0.906-721.0	1			
Side brush, steel bristles	10	6.906-022.0		450 mm		For stripping, removing moss, abrasive, for outdoor use only.
Side brush, left Side brush, left		2.641-595.0	2.641-595.7	1		Complete, including standard side brushes for excellent cleaning results
Side brush, ieit		2.041-595.0	2.041-595.7			(up to serial number 11857).
	12	2.640-284.0	2.640-284.7			Complete, including standard side brushes for excellent cleaning results.
	13	2.851-050.0	2.851-050.7			
	14	2.850-571.0	2.850-571.7			Complete, including standard side brushes for excellent cleaning results (up to serial number 11857).
	15	2.851-049.0	2.851-049.7			Complete, including standard side brushes for excellent cleaning results.
	16	2.638-901.0	2.638-901.7			Complete, including standard side brushes for excellent cleaning results.
	17	2.851-273.7				
	18	2.851-272.7				
	19	2.851-274.7				
	20	2.851-275.7				

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.





	KM 90/60 R P	KM 90/60 R Bp	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp KM 100/100 B Bo Book		KM 100/100 R PG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 120/150 R P	KM 120/150 R I PG	KM 120/150 R LPG 2SB	KM 120/150 R D	KM 120/150 R D 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp	KW 120/150 R Bp 25B	KM 120/150 R BD Pack 2SB	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D 4W	KM 150/500 R LPG KM 170/600 B D	KM 170/600 R LPG
1										·		<u> </u>			-	-   <del>-</del>						
2	-	$\left  \right $	-														$\left  \right $	-	+	$\left  \right $	+	+
							1					-1-	-1-	- 1 -	- 1 -	-			_			
4																						$\perp$
5		$\left  \right $	[									_				_			_	$\left  \right $	_	+
6	L						_											_	_			
7	ln.						L												1			T.
8					E							1				1						+
9				1			1									]			1			+
10					E																	
							<u> </u>		_													_
11			_	Т			L		L										Т			T
																						$\perp$
12			[			_	-					_				-		_			_	_
13 14	-	$\left  \right $	[		_	_	+		+	-		+		+	+	-	$\left  \right $	_	+	$\left  \right $	_	+
14																						
 15					E																	1
16																						
17		$\square$										$\square$								$\square$		$\perp$
18		$\square$										$\downarrow$										$\perp$
19				_	_		-		_			+		_								+
20	L																					

# Special nozzles, lights, protective gear: Kärcher offers accessories for all requirements.



Cabs and protective roofs for increased safety, e.g. in warehouses. Also available with heating or air conditioning. Lighting and rotary beacon for increased safety, improved visibility and working in bad weather, e.g. winter.

			Installation	
		Order No.	ex works	Description
Cabs and protective roofs				
Canopy	1		ļ	Complies with IEC 60335-2-72.
Canopy with windscreen and windscreen wiper	2			Canopy with windscreen and windscreen wiper.
Weatherproof cab	3			Weatherproof cab with robust steel frame. Windscreen with windscreen wiper. Plastic cover at the side and at the rear.
Add-on kit protection shield	4			
Canopy with windscreen and windscreen wiper	5			Canopy with windscreen and windscreen wiper.
Comfortable cab	6		Ţ	Glazed all-round. Hinged rear window. Left side window. Robust steel construction.
Comfortable cab with heating	7	2.851-265.7		
Comfortable cab with air con- ditioning	8	2.851-266.7		
Protective roof for operator				
Protective roof for operator		2.640-981.7		Complies with the requirements IEC 60335-2-72.
Protective roof for operator with		-	con	
Protective roof for operator with			ļ	Complies with IEC 60335-2-72.
360° warning beacon		2.640-468.7	ļ	
	12	2.638-777.7	<u> </u>	
Weatherproof cab		1	1	
Weatherproof cab		2.640-867.7	<u> </u>	With windscreen, flexible transparent doors, 360° warning beacon.
		2.641-075.7	<u> </u>	1
	15	2.641-076.7		
Lighting	10		1	Les come concernents de la concernent de la concernent de la concernent
Working light		2.640-551.0		For additional lighting, e.g. in underground garages or warehouses.
ABS StVZO lighting	17		2.638-754.7	Prescribed lighting for use on public roads.
I		2.640-982.7	2.640-982.7	-
		2.641-113.0	0.641.000.7	
Marting light		2.641-228.7	2.641-228.7	
Working light	21 22		2.851-279.7	For additional lighting, e.g. in underground garages or warehouses.
Add-on kit STVZO illumination		2.851-279.7	2.001-210.1	Prescribed lighting for road use.
TÜV approved		2.851-280.7	+	Approved for road use.
Warning beacon	2-1	2.001-200.1		
360° warning beacon	25	2.641-650.0	2.641-650.7	For increased working safety.
Soo warning souce		2.640-504.0	2.640-504.7	
		2.639-540.0	2.639-540.7	4
		2.640-949.0	2.640-949.7	4
		2.641-110.7	2.0 10 0 10	4
	30		2.641-078.7	4
			2.0 11 0.0	-
		2.0+1 1111		1

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.





		KM 90/60 R P	KM 90/60 R Bp	.M 90/60 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	M 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 H P KM 100/100 B I PG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 120/150 R P	KM 120/150 R P 2SB	KM 120/150 R LPG	KM 120/150 R LPG 2SB	KM 120/150 R D 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp	KM 120/150 R Bp 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp Pack	M 120/150 R Bp Pack 2SB	KM 130/300 R Bp KM 130/300 B D	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D 4W	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 170/600 R LPG
		¥	Y	x	¥	Σ);	x   x		×	X	<b>x</b>	x   z		¥	X	x	Σļ	2 3		×	Y		Σľz	
	1		I I					1	1				1	1			Ŀ	- Le			1 1		1	
	2			_	$\vdash$	+	+	-	+		+	+		-		-	-			+	+	$\rightarrow$	-	+
	2																							
	3																	_						
				_	$\square$		_				_	+	_					4		$\vdash$	$\downarrow$	$\dashv$	+	$\square$
	4		$\square$		$\square$	+	_		-			+	_			_	+	+	+					
	5																							
	6	$\vdash$	$\left  \cdot \right $	-	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+				
	7			_	$\vdash$	+	+	+	$\vdash$		+	+	+	-		+	+	+	+	+				
	8								+		-			$\vdash$				-	+	+				
	Ű																							
	9																							
																								.
ļ	10																							
	11					[												_	$\perp$	$\perp$		$ \rightarrow $	_	
	12																							
	13							_			_							_	+	╞	$\square$	$ \rightarrow$	+	$\square$
-	14												_					_	_	-	$\square$	$\dashv$	_	$\square$
	15																				Ш		⊥	
							- 1 -		1				1					1		1	1 1			
	16		$\vdash$	_					+		+		_	-		_	+	+	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+	++
-	17		$\left  \cdot \right $	_	$\vdash$	+	+	_			-	+	+	-		_	+	+	+	+	$\left  - \right $	+	+	+
-	18	$\vdash$	$\left  \cdot \right $	_	$\vdash$	+	+	+						-		+	+	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+
ŀ	19 20	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	_	$\vdash$	+	+	+	-									+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	20	$\vdash$	$\left  \cdot \right $	_	$\vdash$	+	+	+	$\vdash$		+	+	+								┢			
ŀ	21	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	_	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-		+			귀는	H	븀			귀는
	22		$\vdash$	_	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-		+	+			⊢	븀			귀는
	23 24	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	_	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	-		+	+	+	+	+				
	24			_					1				_					_	_	1				
1	25												1					T		L				
ŀ	26								$\vdash$		+	+	+	-		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
ŀ	27		+						+		+	+	+	-		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	++
ŀ	28				H	+	+	+						-			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+ +
ŀ	29				H	+		1									+	+	+	$\top$	$\square$	+	+	+ +
ŀ	30		$  \uparrow$		H	+	+	$\uparrow$										+	+	$\top$	$\square$	+	+	+ +
ŀ	31		$  \uparrow  $		H	+	+	$\uparrow$	$\vdash$		+	+	+					+	+	+	$\square$	+	+	+ +
	<b>.</b> .		<u> </u>													_	-1							

# Ride-on sweeper accessories: tires.



Foam-filled or solid rubber tires for production areas where there are metal shavings or glass splinters. Non-marking super elastic tires for battery-powered machines operating on light surfaces.

			Installation	
		Order No.	ex works	Description
Tires				
Pneumatic tires (set)	1	4.515-332.0		Pneumatic tires for standard applications.
Tires, puncture-proof				
Puncture-proof tires (set)	2	4.040-801.0	4.040-801.7	Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
Puncture-proof tires (front),	3	6.435-811.0		
solid rubber				
Puncture-proof tires (rear),	4	6.435-812.0		Puncture-proof tires (rear).
solid rubber				
Puncture-proof tires (set),	5	2.641-129.7	2.641-129.7	Avoids tyre marks on light surfaces.
solid rubber, non-marking				
Puncture-proof tires (rear),	6	6.435-698.0		Prevents tyre marks on light surfaces, 2 required.
solid rubber, non-marking				
Puncture-proof tires (set),	7	2.640-431.7	2.640-431.7	Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
solid rubber	-		1	-
Puncture-proof tires (front),	8	6.435-319.0		
solid rubber Puncture-proof tires (front),	9	6.435-406.0		A. (1.) (
solid rubber, non-marking	9	6.435-406.0		Avoids tyre marks on light surfaces.
Puncture-proof tires (rear),	10	6.435-439.0		Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
solid rubber	10	0.400-409.0		(for KMR 1550 also at the front).
Puncture-proof tires (rear),	11	6.435-746.0		Prevents tyre marks on light surfaces.
solid rubber, non-marking		0.400 / 40.0		
Puncture-proof tires (rear),	12	6.435-318.0		Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
solid rubber		0.100 0.00		
Puncture-proof tires (set),	13	2.641-132.7	2.641-132.7	Prevents tyre marks on light surfaces.
solid rubber, non-marking				
Puncture-proof tires (rear),	14	6.435-407.0		Prevents tyre marks on light surfaces, 2 required.
solid rubber, non-marking				
Puncture-proof tires (set),	15	2.641-133.7	2.641-133.7	Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
solid rubber	16	2.641-045.7	2.641-045.7	Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
Puncture-proof tires (set),	17	2.641-046.7	2.641-046.7	Prevents tyre marks on light surfaces.
solid rubber, non-marking	18	4.515-328.0		Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
				Avoids tyre marks on light surfaces.
Puncture-proof tires (set),	19	4.515-329.0		Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
solid rubber				
Solid rubber wheels	20	4.515-330.0		
Wheel set solid rubber	21	4.515-331.0		

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.











		KM 90/60 R P	KM 90/60 R BD	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	00/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R P	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KMR 1250 D	KMR 1250 D KAT	KM 120/150 R P	KM 120/150 R P 2SB	KM 120/150 B L PG 25B	KM 120/150 B D	KM 120/150 R D 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp	KM 120/150 R Bp 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp Pack	KM 120/150 R Bp Pack 2SB	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D 4W	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 170/600 R D	70/600 R LPG
		KM 9	KM 9	KM 9	N V	KM 1	KM 1	Ϋ́	KM 1	KMR	KMR	ΣX Σ	N N		KN 1	N N	Υ Σ	KM 1	KM 1	KM 1	Σ	Ž.	N N		KM 1	KM 1	Υ Έ
1			1	-		1	1							_	1		1	1						_		k	
	1			_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>								_	_	_	1	<u> </u>				XL	X		<u> </u>	ш	-
	2													I.		L								L			
	3																										
	4										+		+		+	$\uparrow$						+			$\mid$	$\mid$	-
	5										+		+									+				$\square$	
	6										+		+			+						+				$\vdash$	-
	7								_		+		+									+				$\vdash$	-
-	8				+					_	+		+	-		+	-					+	_	+	-	$\left  \right $	_
	9																					_					
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14										1		1			T	1					1					
	15		$\top$			1								+	T		$\top$										1
	16																									$\square$	
	17					_																				$\square$	
	18																										
	19																						E				
	20																										
	21																										
		-	-													_	×										

## Ride-on sweeper accessories: Other accessories.



Sweeper accessories for easier sweeping, e.g. waste fill flap or continuous automatic filter cleaning. Kits for extending the range of uses, comfort or safety.

I	'	1			
I	'	1			
I	'				
I	'				
I	'	Order No.	Installation ex works	RRP	Description
Other mounting kits		1.5.1	<u></u>		
Spare tank	1	2.641-800.0	2.641-800.7		Conversion of the petrol tank, expanding the tank volume to 3 l.
Bumper strips	2	2.639-077.0	2.639-077.7		Prevents abrasion marks on side, hardwood, non-marking.
Reverse travel signal	3	2.638-960.7	2.638-960.7		Reversing warning signal.
Continuous, automatic filter cleaning	4	2.640-864.7	2.640-864.7		Continuous motor-powered shaker automatically cleans round filter.
External filler neck	5	2.640-945.7	2.640-945.7		For refuelling without opening machine cover (petrol).
Reverse travel signal	6	2.640-983.0	2.640-983.7		Reversing warning signal.
Waste flap	7	2.640-909.0	2.640-909.7		For bulky collected objects.
External filler neck	8	2.641-077.7	2.641-077.7		For refuelling without opening machine cover (diesel).
Continuous, automatic filter cleaning	9	2.641-220.0	2.641-220.7		Continuous motor-powered shaker automatically cleans round filter.
Stainless steel waste container	10	6.961-926.7			Stainless steel waste container for waste and areas of application with increased risk of
	11	6.961-927.7			corrosion.
T	12	6.961-928.7	1		7
Water spraying system				1	
Water spraying system for side brush	13	2.851-281.7			For binding dust. Consisting of stainless steel water tank (50 l) and spray nozzles on side brushes.
1	14	2.851-282.7			For binding dust. Consisting of stainless steel water tank (60 l) and spray nozzles on side brushes.
I	15	2.851-283.7			For binding dust. Consisting of stainless steel water tank (55 l) and spray nozzles on side brushes.
	16	2.851-284.7			For binding dust. Consisting of stainless steel water tank (65 l) and spray nozzles on side brushes.
Sweeping/Vacuuming					
Carpet sweeping kit	17	2.641-665.0			Carpet brush set for cleaning carpets, consisting of fluff screen, three wheels and antista- tic brush.
	18	2.641-665.7			Carpet sweeping kit, consisting of fluff filter and antistatic roller brush.
Suction hose	19	2.641-688.0	2.641-688.7		For cleaning corners.
I	20	2.641-689.0	2.641-689.7		1
I	21	2.640-757.7			7
	22	2.641-074.7	2.641-074.7		1
Side brush cover	23	2.851-286.0			Side brush cover for reducing dust dispersion.
	24	2.851-287.0			1
Third side brush	25	2.851-277.7			For variable sweeping width - ideal for sweeping on different levels or around obstacles.
I	26	2.851-278.7	<u> </u>		
Traction batteries					
Battery	27	6.654-124.0			Traction battery, maintenance-free.
-		6.654-119.0	1		4 required.
1	29	6.654-112.0	1		With central filling system.
Battery and charger set (in tray)		2.640-996.0			With built-in charger.
		L			

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.

rs and	sweepers



		д	Bp	Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	) R Bp Pack	B P	D R L P G		) R P 2SB	) R L PG	KM 120/150 R LPG 2SB	KM 120/150 R D	D H D 25B	B BD 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp Pack	KM 120/150 R Bp Pack 2SB	) R Bp	) R D	R L PG		RD 4W	) R L PG	RD C. C	וארדים
		KM 90/60 R P	KM 90/60 R Bp	M 90/60 F	M 100/100	M 100/100	KM 100/100 R P	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 120/150 R P	KM 120/150 R P 2SB	KM 120/150 R LPG	M 120/150	M 120/150	KM 120/150 H D 2 KM 120/150 P Br	M 120/150	M 120/150	M 120/150	KM 130/300 R Bp	M 130/300	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D 4W	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 170/600 R D KM 170/600 B D	W I/ M an
		×	Y	×	$\mathbf{z}$	×	$\mathbf{z}$	×   7	2   ¥	×	Y	×	$\mathbf{z}$	<b>~</b>  >		: ¥	×	¥	$\mathbf{z}$	<u> </u>	2   ¥	: ¥	$\mathbf{z}$	<u> </u>	2
1						1			1						1	1	1					11			
2					+	+		+	+				+	+		+			+	+	+	+	+	+	-
3																			+		1	$\square$		+	
4																			$\top$						
						$\downarrow$									-	-			+	+	+		$\downarrow$	+	
5					+	+		+				_	_	_			_		+	+	+	+	+	+	_
6			$\left  \right $		-	+	_	+											+	+	+	+	$\rightarrow$	+	-
8		$\square$	$\left  \right $	_	+	+	+	+											+	+	+	+	+	+	-
9			$\left  \right $		+	+		+	+		$\left  \right $				-	+	$\vdash$		+	-	+	+	+	+	-
5																									
10																									
11																				Ε					
12																									
13																									
14			$\left  \right $		+	+		+	+		$\vdash$		+	+	-	+	$\vdash$		+	-	+	+	+	+	-
14																						1			
15											$\square$														
						$\rightarrow$		_	_		$\square$								+	_	_		$\rightarrow$	+	_
16																							ľ		
				l				_		1					_					_					
17						1									I.	L			Т	Т	Т		T	Т	
18																									
19			$\left  \right $				-	+	+		$\left  \right $	_	+	+	+	+	-		+	+	+	+	+	+	-
20			$\left  \right $								$\left  \right $		-	-		-	-		-	-	+	+	-	+	-
20			$\vdash$		+	+									-	+	$\vdash$		+	-	+	+	-	+	-
22						+		+											-	+	+	+	-	+	-
23					+	+		+	+		$\square$		-								+	+	-	+	-
24																									
25			$  \uparrow  $		$\uparrow$	$\uparrow$	1	$\uparrow$	$\top$	1	$ \uparrow $		+	+	T	$\uparrow$	1		+	1	] [			+	1
26						+			1						1	1			+	Ť	1		Ť	] [	
	·																					-		_	
27																									
28																									
29			Ц								Ц										$\perp$				
30														Г											

		1	T	1	
		Order No.	Installation ex works	RRP	Description
Traction batteries		Ulder No.	ex works		
Battery (in tray)	31	6.654-156.0			Charge lasts for up to 4 hours.
Chargers					
Charger	32	4.839-389.0			For battery 6.654-124.0.
	33	6.654-107.0			For battery 6.654-112.0.
	34	6.654-120.0			For battery 6.654-119.0.
	35	6.654-143.0			For battery 6.654-112.0.
	36	6.654-188.0			For battery 6.654-156.0.
Traction batteries and chargers	s				
Battery		7.654-001.0			Starter battery.
Charger	38	6.654-116.0			For battery charging.
Battery and charger set (in tray)	39	2.641-044.0			With built-in charger.

Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.



Sweepers and vacuum sweepers

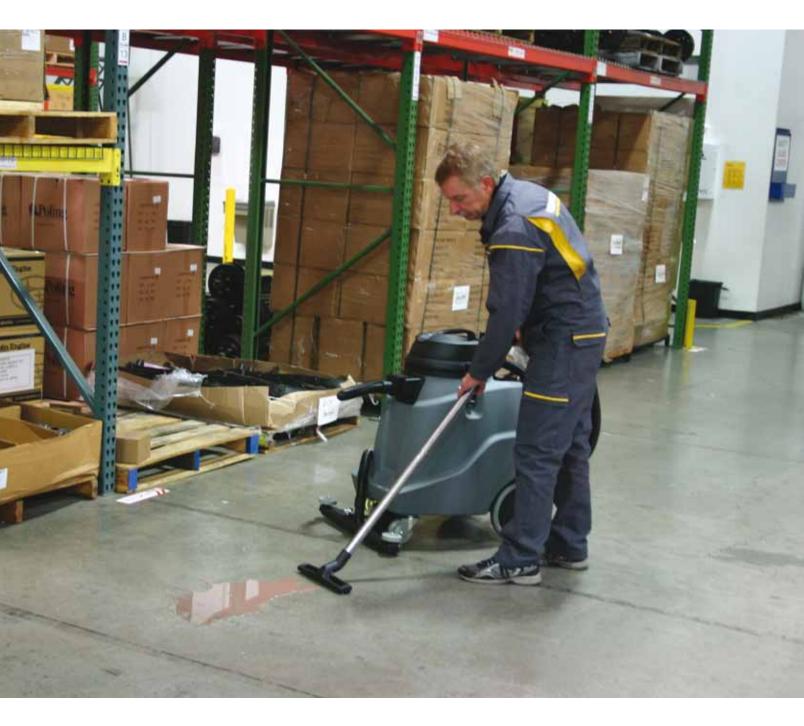


	KM 90/60 R P	KM 90/60 R Bp	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R P	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 120/150 H P KM 120/150 R P 2SB	KM 120/150 R LPG	KM 120/150 R LPG 2SB	KM 120/150 R D	KM 120/150 R Bp	KM 120/150 R Bp 2SB	KM 120/150 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 150/500 H Bp KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D 4W	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 170/600 R LPG
	KM 9	KM 9	δ N N O	Σ Σ	KN N	KM 1	Σ.		KM 1	KM1	Σ Σ	KM1	KM 1	Σ Σ	N N	KM 1	Ž.	E F	ŁM1	Σ Σ	N N N
			_					-				_			-1		-				
31			I		Г																$\Box$
32																					
33																					$\square$
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38												]									
39																					

113

# Professional wet and dry vacuum cleaners for all cleaning tasks.

Every experienced user knows that pure suction power alone says nothing about the real performance capability of a vacuum cleaner. The deciding factor is the overall design including all filters and controls, ergonomics, stability and optimal accessories. For decades, Kärcher has been setting standards with innovative technologies.







#### 1 Gets into every corner

Kärcher has listened to what professional users want and developed precisely the accessories they need. Kärcher wet and dry vacuum cleaners have the accessories for diverse cleaning tasks. They even remove dirt in awkward and tight corners.

#### 2 Patented Trigger Air draft Cleaning Technology (TACT)

Kärcher's patented Trigger Air draft Cleaning Technology (TACT) filter system allows for continuous fine and coarse dust retrieval without the need to shut the unit down for filer cleaning.

#### 3 In daily use

Kärcher wet and dry vacuum cleaners make the work of contract cleaners and caretakers much easier. They remove even the most stubborn dirt and liquid in the shortest time.

	Container capacity (gal)	Air flow rate (cfm)	Vacuum motor (watts)	Waterlift (inches)	Electronic tank level monitor	Dust bag	Tact – auto filter clean ing system	Page
Dry vacuum cleaners								
T12/1	3	130	1300	-	-	Cloth/2 ply Paper/Fleece	-	116
CV 71/2	9.25	224	2 x 802	-	-	Cloth/Paper/HEPA	-	119
Cordless vacuum cleaners								
BV 11/1 Bp	2.5	112	1295	-	-	Cloth/Paper	-	117
Upright vacuum cleaners								
CV 300	1	102	1000	-	-	3 ply Paper	-	118
CV 380	1	102	1000	-	-	3 ply Paper	-	118
Wet/dry vacuum cleaners								
NT 14/1 Eco Adv	3.7	129	1380	88.6		Paper/Fleece	-	125
NT 35/1 Tact	9.2	120	1265	88		2 ply Paper/Fleece		120
NT 45/1 Tact	11.9	120	1265	88		2 ply Paper		121
NT 48/1	12.6	141	1200	80		Paper	-	123
NT 65/2 Eco	17.2	229	1265	94		2 ply Paper	-	122
NT 68/1	18	142	1380	80		Paper	-	124

## T 12/1



## Cleaning in peace and quiet.

These dry vacuum cleaners are extremely quiet and therefore suitable for noise-sensitive areas such as hotels, reception areas and hospitals. Ergonomic foot switch and carry handle for stress-free working.



#### Performance in a convenient design

- The 40' long power cable can be wound fully around the cable storage integrated in the turbine head.
- Large permanent main filter guarantees optimal dust filtration and enable vacuum to be operated with or without a bag.
- Optional HEPA filtration capabilities.

#### Daily maintenance cleaning

- The T 12/1 has a large container capacity allowing long periods of uninterrupted use with low maintenance costs.
- Large, foot operated switch eliminates bending.



#### T 12/1

- 3 gallon tank
- 4 stage filtration, 99% at 0.3 microns
- Designed for easy mobility to the job
- 10" (254 mm) cleaning path

Technical data	
Air flow rate	130 cfm (61 l / s)
Waterlift rating	98" waterlift
Container capacity	3 gallon (12 l)
Max. power rating	1.7 hp -1300 W
Hose length / diameter	8.2' / 1.25" (2.5 m / 32 mm)
Cable length	40' (12 m)
Operating noise level	61 dBA
Cleaning path	10" (254 mm)
Weight	14.5 lbs (6.6 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	16.1" x 12.4" x 13.3" (410 mm x 315 mm x 340 mm)

1
1.355-105.0

Included in delivery.

🛛 KARCHER

## BV 11/1



## Productivity in a comfortable back pack vacuum.

The BV 11/1 back pack vacuum is ergonomically designed, making it comfortable to wear and easier to use. The power switch is mounted on the hip within easy view and reach of the operator. In addition, the quite operation of the BV 11/1 prevents disruptive cleaning.



#### 1 Ergonomic design

- Padded hip and shoulder harness increase comfort.
- 6-piece tool kit included
- Tools stow conveniently on the harness for easy accessibility.

#### BV 11/1

- 2.5 gallon capacity
- Ergonomically designed
- 6-piece tool kit
- Molded polyethylene housing

Technical data	
Air flow rate	112 cfm (52 I / s)
Waterlift rating	104" waterlift
Container capacity	2.5 gallon (9.5 l)
Max. power rating	1.6 hp -1300 W, flow through design with internal thermal protection
Hose length / diameter	5' / 1.5" (1.5 m / 38 mm)
Cable length	50' (15.2 m)
Operating noise level	67 dBA
Cleaning path	
Weight	11 lbs (5 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	23.7" x 8.8" x 10.5" (602 mm x 215 mm x 268 mm)

Equipment	
Suction hose, 5' (1.5 m)	
Wand tool	1
Floor tool	
Upholstery tool	1
Dusting tool	
Crevice tool	1
Filter bag	Paper
Order No.	9.840-514.0

Included in delivery.

## CV 300 CV 380

## Dual motors for maximum power, superior maneuverability and quiet operation.

Kärcher's CV dual-motor upright vacuums are designed to be simultaneously powerful, lightweight and easy to maneuver. Our 1,000 watt vacuum motors pick up more dirt in a single pass than their comparable single-motor counterparts while our patented filtration system filters out particulates and allergens down to 0.3 microns.



#### Simple operation brush head

- No tool brush removal.
- Adjustable brush head for maximum cleaning effectiveness.

#### Simple operation debris removal

- Filter bag full indicator alerts the operator to restricted flow.
- Flip top access for easy bag change.

CV	300	

CV 380

Powerful dual motor upright vacuum
Powerful dual motore upright vacuum

innovative, articulating head for superior maneuverability
 Ergonomic carrying handle for easy transport
 Patented filtration system - large surface area, high efficiency to 0.3 microns
 12" (305 mm)
 1.4 hp / 1000 W
 Injection molded, high impact ABS & PP plastic
 Injection molded, high impact ABS & PP plastic

Housing	Injection molded, high impact ABS & PP plastic	Injection molded, high impact ABS & PP plastic		
Brush drive	Non-slip toothed belt, enclosed safety clutch & speed control	Non-slip toothed belt, enclosed safety clutch & speed control		
Waterlift	92" waterlift	92" waterlift		
Air flow rate	102 cfm	102 cfm		
Brush motor	.24 hp / 175 W	.24 hp / 175 W		
Brush speed	2700 rpm	2700 rpm		
Noise level	69.5 dBA	70 dBA		
Wheels	2" diameter, rubberized	2" diameter, rubberized		
Weight	19.6 lbs 20 lbs			
Cable length	40', 18/3 SJT 40', 18/3 SJT			
Dust bag	Triple layer bag, 3.5 liter, top-loading	Triple layer bag, 3.5 liter, top-loading		
Dimensions (L x W x H)	47" x 12" x 8.5" (1193 mm x 305 mm x 216 mm)	47" x 15" x 8.5" (1193 mm x 381 mm x 216 mm)		

Equipment		
Filter bag		•
Order No.	1.012-059.0	1.012-060.0
Included in delivery.		

Vacuum clea

Technical data Working width

Vacuum motor

🕅 KARCHER

### CV 71/1



## Fast, efficient cleaning of large spaces

Kärcher's CV 71/2 wide area vacuum is a dual-motor, low-profile design that incorporates on-board tools for fast, efficient cleaning of large carpeted areas. The six position adjustable brush head allows the operator to clean virtually any floor or carpet type with just a single pass, while a built-in suspension system ensures consistent brush contact with the floor.

#### Convenient to use

- Foot lever allows for 6 brush height adjustments.
- Tools are conveniently stowed on-board vacuum for easy accessibility.
- Optional HEPA filtration bags.

#### CV 71/1

	Six brush height adjustments
	built-in brush suspension ensure consistent brush
	contact
Technical data	
Working width	28" (710 mm)
Vacuum motor	2 x 1.1 hp (2 x 800 W)
Construction	Rotationally molded polyethylene, heavy gauge steel frame; Stainless steel housing
Brush motor	.25 hp (186 W)
Airflow rate	224 CFM
Waterlift	63" waterlift
Cable length	75' (23 m) 14/3 SJTW
Wheels - front	Two, 1.6" (45 mm) non-marking swivel casters
Wheels - back	Two, 10" (254 mm) non-marking wheels
Weight	95 lbs (43 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	59" x 31" x 18"
	(1500 mm x 787 mm x 457 mm)
Equipment	
Filter bag, disposable paper	
Filter bag, reusable cloth	1
HEPA filter bags	·
Order No.	1.012-564.0

Enclosed bag-in-bag design for four-stage filtration

Included in delivery.

## NT 35/1 Tact



## Efficient vacuum cleaners.

These powerful vacuum cleaners pick up coarse dirt and liquids as well as large quantities of fine dust. Tact, the fully automatic cleaning system, cleans the filter with strong air blasts. Ideal for long periods of uninterrupted use and constant high suction power.



#### Tact system (Auto Filter Clean System)

- The filter is cleaned with strong air blasts. The process is triggered automatically whilst maintaining constant high suction power. Further advantages; low maintenance costs, long filter life.
- 2 On-board accessory storage
- On-board storage for all accessories, includes two hooks for the suction hose and power cord.

#### NT 35/1 Tact

1.184-804.0

Tact – Auto Filter Clean System

<ul> <li>Accessory/suction hose storage</li> <li>Self-cleaning filter</li> <li>No filters to install or remove</li> <li>Electronic tank level monitor</li> </ul>					
Technical data					
Container capacity	9.2 gallon (35 l)				
Vacuum motor	8 AMPS				
Waterlift	88"				
Max. power rating	1,265 W				
Filtration system	TACT				
Cable length	25' (7.6 m)				
Hose length & diameter	8' x 1.37" (2,438 mm x 35 mm)				
Air flow rate	120 cfm				
Operating noise level	67 dBA				
Weight	25.3 lbs (11.5 kg)				
Dimensions (L x W x H)	20.4" x 15" x 22.8" (520 mm x 380 mm x 580 mm)				
Equipment					
Suction hose with bend, 8' (2.5 m)					
Suction tube, metal 2 x 1.6' (2 x 488 mm)					
Dust bag 2-ply paper					
Filter	Washable nylon filter				

Included in delivery.

Wet and dry floor tool Crevice tool Order No.

## NT 45/1 Tact



## Built to last.

High efficiency, low wear:

The motor of the NT 45/1 Tact Te Ec has no carbon brushes – ideal for hard and long industrial use with a life expectancy of 5,000 hours.



#### Rugged and dependable commercial wet/dry vacuum

- Large rear wheels and front swivel casters for easy maneuverability.
- Metal Wand, Floor Tool, Crevice Tool, and Washable Nylon Filter are included with each NT wet/dry vacuum.
- Crush resistant hose stows conveniently on top for storage.
- Self-cleaning filter.

Drain hose allows user to empty unit directly into a drain or gutter.

#### NT 45/1 Tact

- Tact Auto Filter Clean System
- Accessory/suction hose storage
- Self-cleaning filter
- No filters to install or remove
- Electronic tank level monitor

Technical data					
Container capacity	11.9 gallon (45 l)				
Vacuum motor	8 AMPS				
Waterlift	<sup>9</sup>				
Max. power rating	1,265 W				
Filtration system	TACT				
Cable length	' (7.6 m)				
Hose length & diameter	x 1.37" (2,438 mm x 35 mm)				
Air flow rate	120 cfm				
Operating noise level	67 dBA				
Weight	27.5 lbs (12.5 kg)				
Dimensions (L x W x H)	20.4" x 15" x 27" (520 mm x 380 mm x 686 mm)				
Equipment					
EQUIDITIENT					

Equipment	
Suction hose with bend, 8' (2.5 m)	
Suction tube, metal 2 x 1.6' (2 x 488 mm)	1
Dust bag	2-ply paper
Filter	Washable nylon filter
Wet and dry floor tool	
Crevice tool	
Order No.	1.145-804.0

Included in delivery.

🛛 KARCHER

## NT 65/2 Eco



# For tackling tough jobs for industrial and commercial use.

Two powerful turbines, patented filter system, semi-automatic filter cleaning and large container capacity enable long periods of use with constant suction power.



#### On-board storage area

Large on-board storage area for tools and accessories.

#### Integrated oil-resistant drainage hose

Easily accessible drainage hose for convenient and safe liquid disposal.

#### NT 65/2 Eco

Tact – Auto Filter Clean System

- Accessory/suction hose storage
- Self-cleaning filter
- No filters to install or remove
- Electronic tank level monitor

Technical data					
Container capacity	17.2 gallon (65 l)				
Vacuum motor	18 AMPS				
Waterlift	88"				
Max. power rating	1,265 W				
Filtration system	Power filter clean				
Cable length	33' (10 m)				
Hose length & diameter	12' x 1.37" (3,658 mm x 35 mm)				
Air flow rate	229 cfm				
Operating noise level	74 dBA				
Weight	41.9 lbs (19 kg)				
Dimensions (L x W x H)	23.6" x 18.9" x 36.2" (600 mm x 480 mm x 920 mm)				
Equipment					

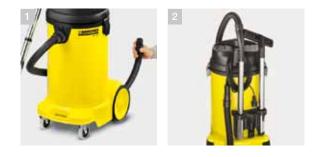
Equipment	
Suction hose with bend, 8' (2.5 m)	
Suction tube, metal 2 x 1.6' (2 x 488 mm)	8
Dust bag	2-ply paper
Filter	Washable nylon filter
Wet and dry floor tool	
Crevice tool	1
Order No.	1.325-105.0

Included in delivery.

## NT 48/1

# Standard class – high suction.

These standard class wet and dry vacuum cleaners are ideal for wet and dry vacuuming of small areas with powerful suction performance. Robust, affordable and versatile, they effortlessly pick up dirt and liquid and are ideal for contract cleaners and for use in the automotive industry.



#### Container draining

An easily accessible drain hose enables convenient and safe container emptying.

#### 2 Accessory storage

Accessories can be stored at the back of the container.

#### NT 48/1

	Optional wet filter bags for water pick up			
	Drain hose Electronic tank level monitor			
	Electronic tank level monitor			
Technical data				
Container capacity	12.6 gallon (48 l)			
Vacuum motor	10 AMPS			
Waterlift	80"			
Max. power rating	1,200 W			
Filtration system	Traditional cylindrical			
Cable length	25' (7.6 m)			
Hose length & diameter	8' x 1.37" (2,438 mm x 35 mm)			
Air flow rate	141 cfm			
Operating noise level	66 dBA			
Weight	22 lbs (10 kg)			
Dimensions (L x W x H)	19" x 15.4" x 30.3"			
	(485 mm x 390 mm x 770 mm)			
Equipment				
Suction hose with bend, 8' (2.5 m)				
Suction tube, metal 2 x 1.6' (2 x 488 mm)	1			
Dust bag	Paper			
Filter	Cylindrical dust filter			
Wet and dry floor tool				
Crevice tool				
Order No.	1.428-605.0			
Included in delivery.				

Included in delivery.

🖉 KARCHER

## NT 68/1



# Designed with water pick-up in mind.

The NT 68/1 offers more efficient water pick up with its frontmounted and self-adjusting squeegee assembly. It's unique 18 gallon capacity is designed to empty complete without the need for tipping.



#### Designed for productivity

- 18 gallon capacity offers easy mobility for medium to large jobs.
- Front-mounted squeegee offers more productive water pick up.
- Easy to use
- Easy to use, train, operate.
- Unique design results in 100% dumping without tipping.
- Easy squeegee assembly lift.
- Easy to use, train, operate.

#### NT 68/1

- 24" Front-mounted squeegee
- On-board tool storage with safety sign storage

- Ergonomic and durable powder-coated handle
- Crush-proof hose
- Large transport wheels

Technical data					
Container capacity	18 gallon (68 l)				
Vacuum motor	10 AMPS				
Waterlift	80"				
Max. power rating	1380 W				
Cable length	50'				
Hose length & diameter	8' x 1.37" (2,438 mm x 35 mm)				
Air flow rate	142 cfm				
Operating noise level	71 dBA				
Weight	64 lbs (29 kg)				
Dimensions (L x W x H)	35.5" x 24.5" x 37.5" ( 901 mm x 622 mm x 953 mm)				

# Equipment Suction hose with bend, 8' (2.5 m) I Suction tube, metal 2 x 1.6' (2 x 488 mm) I

Included in delivery.

## NT 14/1 Eco Adv



## The craftsman's best friend

More than just another vacuum, the NT 14/1 was developed by craftsmen for craftsmen. Intelligently designed to make the job of a craftsman easier. It's flat top provides a sitting area; It detaches from its base for easy carrying; Large wheels makes it easy to transport; And, its folding handle limits bending and dragging.



🛛 KARCHER

#### 1 Folding handle

- No bending down, no dragging. The practical handle turns the vacuum cleaner into a trolley for easy transportation.
- 2 Ample storage
- The NT 14/1 features on-board practical storage for crevice tool, floor tool and suction tube.

#### NT 14/1 Eco Advanced

	<ul> <li>Folding handle</li> <li>Semi-automatic filter cleaning</li> </ul>				
	Easy to remove suction unit				
Technical data					
Container capacity	3.7 gallon (14 l)				
Air flow rate	129 cfm				
Waterlift	88.6" waterlift				
Max. power rating	1380 W				
Hose length & diameter	8' x 1.37" (2,438 mm x 35 mm)				
Cable length	24' (7.5 m)				
Operating noise level	68 dBA				
Weight	33 lbs (15 kg)				
Dimensions (L x W x H)	21.5" x 18.5" 16.5"				
	(545 mm x 465 mm x 410 mm)				
Equipment					
Suction hose with bend, 8' (2.5 m)					
Suction tube, metal 3 x 1' (3 x 0.33 m)					
Filter bag	Paper				
Wet and dry floor tool	8				
Crevice tool					
Order No.	1.510-114.0				
Included in delivery.					

## Accessories for Wet and Dry Vacuums

Kärcher dry vacuum cleaner accessories are not only extensive and useful for daily cleaning tasks, they are ideally placed in or on the vacuum cleaner for quick and easy access and storage. The various suction nozzles, hoses and suction tubes are perfectly matched to tackle any cleaning task, providing excellent results.















#### 1 Healthy air

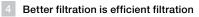
Kärcher HEPA filters ensure perfectly clean and hygienic exhaust air, ideal for use in hotels, hospitals, nurseries.

#### 2 Bagless filtration

A Kärcher permanent filter makes vacuuming without a filter bag possible.

#### 3 Vacuum and brush at the same time

The ESB 28 and ESB 34 electric suction brushes are ideal accessories for the thorough cleaning and simultaneous brushing of carpets.



Kärcher fleece filter bags are extremely efficient: twice the dust retention capacity of paper filter bags, 10% better separation efficiency and long life reduce material costs significantly.

#### 5 Optimal accessory storage

Making transportation easier: safe and perfect storage for hose and bend.

## The right accessory kit for every cleaning task.



Practical feature: Kärcher accessory kits are designed for specific applications. These accessory kits provide Kärcher vacuum cleaners with all the tools necessary for tackling the particular cleaning task – from boilers to cars.

				Nominal width			
Accessories		Description	Order No.	(DN)	Vacuum cleaners	Accessory kit components	Order No.
Vacuum cleaner accessory kits		1		1			1
	1	Universal	2.637-595.0	35	NT 35/1 Tact	Suction hose, 3 m	4.440-299.0
		kit for tradespeople and commercial			NT 45/1 Tact	Suction tube, 2 x 0.5 m, metal	6.900-514.
		use				Bend, metal	6.900-519.
0-1/a a						All-purpose nozzle	6.900-425.
6///						Crevice tool	6.900-385.
all a						Upholstery tool	6.900-233.
						Combi-nozzle	6.900-387.
						Floor tool for wet pick up	6.903-284.
	2	Heating boiler kit	2.638-852.0	35	NT 35/1 Tact	Adapter	5.407-112.
						Boiler tool, metal	6.906-662.
- 00						Wet filter bags (5 pcs.)	6.904-171.
						Crevice tool, metal	6.900-922.
						Pipe dusting tool	6.903-106.
	3	Baking oven kit	2.640-341.0	35	NT 35/1 Tact	Suction hose, 2.5 m	4.440-731.
						Suction tube, 1 x 0.5 m	6.902-124
						Suction tube, insulated, 1 x 1.0 m	4.321-161
<b>9</b> // <sub>4</sub>						Oven tool	4.130-173
111	4	Bakery kit	2.640-436.0	40	NT 35/1 Tact	Suction hose, 4 m	6.906-546
	· ·	(electrically	21010 10010			Bend, plastic	5.032-427
		conductive)				Suction tube, 2 x 0.5 m, metal	6.900-275.
0/10						Crevice tool	6.903-033
						Floor tool	6.906-554.
						Car cleaning tool	6.906-108
						All-purpose brush	2.863-147.
						Suction brush	6.903-862
						Reducer	5.407-109
7223-55	5	Horse grooming	2.637-248.0	40	NT 35/1 Tact	Suction hose, 4 m	4.440-391.
Re Con	0	kit (electrically	2.037-240.0	40	NT 45/1 Tact	Curry comb	6.903-047.
6		conductive)			INT 40/1 Tact	Rubber curry comb	6.903-047.
		, í				Grooming brush	6.903-046
							0.903-040
4	6	Building kit	2.637-352.0	40	NT 35/1 Tact	Suction hose, 4 m	4.440-263
0 -//					NT 45/1 Tact	Suction tube, 2 x 0.5 m, metal	6.900-275.
6					NT 65/2 Eco	Bend, metal	6.900-276.
						Crevice tool	6.903-033.
						Floor tool	6.903-018.
	7	Professional	2.637-353.0	40	NT 45/1 Tact	Suction hose, 4 m	4.440-263.
//		cleaning kit			NT 65/2 Eco	Suction tube, 2 x 0.5 m, metal	6.900-275.
						Bend, metal	6.900-276.
						Crevice tool	6.903-033.
						Floor tool with rollers	6.906-383.
						FIOOR TOOL WITH FOLLERS	6.906







Chip cleaning kit, e.g. for metal or woodworking machines

Car and commercial vehicle cleaning kit.

Accessories		Description	Order No.	Nominal width (DN)	Vacuum cleaners	Accessory kit components	Order No.
Vacuum cleaner accessory kits					1		
	8	Accessory kit	2.862-167.0	27	NT 35/1 Tact	Suction hose, 3.5 m, DIN 27	4.440-447.0
32		Power tools			NT 45/1 Tact	Adapter for power tools	6.902-095.0
035		(electrically conductive)				Adapter, DN 27/35	5.453-044.0
		oonadouvo,				Cable clips, pack of 5	5.332-440.0
	9	Wet and dry	2.638-147.0	40	NT 35/1 Tect	Suction hose, 4 m	4.440-391.0
111		vacuum kit			NT 45/1 Tact	Bend, DN 40, metal	6.900-276.0
2-11.		(electrically			NT 65/2 Eco	Suction tube, 2 x 0.5 m, metal	6.900-275.0
		conductive)				Floor tool, DN 40	6.906-554.0
9//						Crevice nozzle, DN 40	6.903-033.0
	10	Car cleaning kit	2.862-166.0	35	NT 35/1 Tact	Car cleaning tool	6.906-108.0
					NT 45/1 Tact	Upholstery tool, DN 35	6.900-233.0
					NT 65/2 Eco	Reducer, C 35/DN 35	5.407.112.0
						Reducer, C 40/DN 35	5.407-109.0
						Crevice tool	6.906-240.0
						Suction brush	6.903-862.0
						Suction brush	6.903-862.0
	11	Industrial kit	2.637-355.0	61	NT 65/2 Eco	Suction hose, 4 m	4.440-264.0
						Bend, metal	6.906-850.0
6						Suction tube, 2 x 0.5 m, metal	6.906-851.0
OL'						Crevice tool, stainless steel	6.900-926.0
						Surface tool, aluminium	4.130-415.0
. // /						Floor tool, metal	4.130-413.0
	12	Chippings and	2.640-760.0	61	NT 65/2 Eco	Suction hose, 4 m, oil-resistant	4.440-613.0
61		shavings cleaning				Crevice tool	6.900-222.0
05		kit				Rubber suction tool	6.902-106.0
	13	Attachment set and	2.640-560.0	40	NT 65/2 Eco	Tubular frame with hose holder	4.050-667.0
		Bus cleaning kit				Suction hose, C-40, 16 m	6.906-635.0
11.						Multi-purpose floor tool DN 35	6.906-511.0
*//						Crevice tool, plastic, DN 35	6.906-240.0
1						Suction tube, 2 x 0.5 m, metal, DN 35	6.900-514.0
						Bend, metal, DN 35	6.900-519.0
						Suction brush, DN 35	6.900-697.0
HE .						Filter bags, pack of 5	6.904-285.0
						Car cleaning tool, plastic, DN 35	6.906-108.0
						Reducer, Clip C 40/ DN 35	5.407-109.0

## Accessories for wet and dry vacuum cleaners: filters



Compact, large capacity filter bags: this is a standard feature of all new Kärcher vacuum cleaners. Kärcher vacuum cleaners are designed to give years of reliable use with low maintenance costs.

ļ				
ļ	1			
ļ	1			
ļ	1			
I	1			
I	1			
I	1			
I	1			
I	1			
ļ	1			
ļ	1			
ļ	1	Order No.	Quantity	Description
Paper filter (2-ply)			<u> </u>	
	1	6.904-285.0	5 pieces	BIA-C for dust class M, 3-ply, reinforced outer ply, tear-resistant.
I. I	2	6.904-406.0	10 pieces	Paper filter bags, 2-ply, dust class M.
I. I	3	6.904-210.0	5 pieces	BIA-C for dust class M.
I	4		300 pieces	BIA-C for dust class M. Bulk consumer pack.
ļ	5	6.904-259.0	5 pieces	BIA-C for dust class M, 3-ply, reinforced outer ply,
1	6	0.004.009.0		for cement dust, etc.
I. I	6	6.904-208.0 6.904-175.0	5 pieces	BIA-C for dust class M. (Suitable for NT 35/1 Eco).
Ţ	7		300 pieces 10 pieces	BIA-C for dust class M. Bulk consumer pack. For dust class M.
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	9		10 pieces 200 pieces	For dust class M. For dust class M.
l.		-	10 pieces	Basic
,	11		10 pieces	Filter bag
ł			10 pieces	Filter bag
r			10 pieces	Filter bag
Fabric filter bag			1.1.2.10.1	
	14	6.904-316.0	1 piece	Cotton, washable (40 °C).
Г	15	8.619-884.0	1 piece	Filter bag, Micro-tex
1	16	8.600-120.0	1 piece	Replacement cloth bag
Fleece filter bags (3-ply)			<u> </u>	
	17	6.904-407.0	5 pieces	Fleece filter bag, 3-ply, tear-resistant, dust class M,
I				for fine dust.
ļ	18	6.904-351.0	5 pieces	Fleece filter bag, 3-ply, tear-resistant, dust class M, for fine dust.
ł	19	6.904-315.0	10 pieces	Fleece filter bag, 3 ply, tear-resistant, dust class M.
۲			200 pieces	Fleece filter bag, 3-ply, tear-resistant, dust class M.
			200	Bulk consumer pack.
Special filter bag, wet filter bag				
		6.904-211.0	5 pieces	For dust class L, general cleaning, dry and wet, tear-resistant.
I			5 pieces	For dust class L, general cleaning, dry and wet, tear-resistant.
	23	6.904-171.0	5 pieces	For dust class L, general cleaning, dry and wet, tear-resistant.
HEPA filter for dust class H				
1	24	6.904-242.0	1 piece	HEPA surface filter, dust class H (H 14).
I. I	25	6.904-364.0	1 piece	HEPA surface filter, dust class H (H 14).
I. I	26	6.414-801.0	1 piece	HEPA filter cassette, paper/plastic (H 12).
I	27	8.623-633.0	1 piece	HEPA filter, Replacement for 9.840-633.0
I	28	9.840-633.0	1 piece	HEPA filter kit, CV 71/2 WAVK
■ Included in delivery. □ Available ac	Cessc	ories.		



	BV 11/1	CV 300	CV 380	CV 71/2	NT 48/1	NT 14/1 Eco Adv	NT 35/1 Tact	NT 45/1 Tact	NT 68/1	NT 65/2 Eco	T 12/1
					_					_	
1					-	_				-	
 2							-				
 4					_		-			_	_
 5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
 11											
 12 13		-	-								
13				_							
14											П
14	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	
16	_	-			_	_	_	_	_	_	-
10											
17						П					
18					-						
 19											
20											
		L		L					_	_	_
01											

21						
22						
23						
21						

24				Ш	Ш		
25							
26							
27							
28							



25

9

21-23



26







131

## Accessories for wet and dry vacuum cleaners: cartridge filters



Robust metal coarse dirt filters for wet pick-up ensure that large particles of dirt are reliably retained.

	1			
		Order No.	Quantity	Description
		Older No.	Quantity	
Cartridge filter, paper		1	1	
	1	6.414-789.0	1 piece	Paper, enlarged filter area.
Flat pleated filter (paper)				
		6.904-156.0	1 piece	For dust class M.
	3	6.904-367.0	1 piece	Paper, for dust class M.
	4	6.904-283.0	1 piece	Paper, for dust class M.
Flat pleated filter (PES)				
	5	6.906-123.0	1 piece	Polyester fleece, rot-proof, dust class M.
[	6	6.904-360.0	1 piece	Polyester fleece, rot-proof, dust class M.
	7	6.904-284.0	1 piece	Polyester fleece, rot-proof, dust class M.
Coarse filter for wet pick up				
	8	6.904-287.0	1 piece	Metal, perforated, not suitable for dry use.
Membrane filter / fabric filter				
	9	6.904-282.0	1 piece	Polyester needle felt, BIA-C tested, washable (40 °C).
ľ		6.904-212.0	1 piece	Polyester needle felt, washable (40 °C).
Main filter baskets		1	1	
	11	5.731-619.0	1 piece	Nylon, washable up to 40 °C. (up to serial number 111520).
ł		5.731-011.0	1 piece	Reinforced polyester needle fleece, washable up to about 40 °C.
-		5.731-640.0	1 piece	Nylon, washable up to 40 °C (for T 12/1 from serial number 111521).
Exhaust air filter	10	0.701 040.0	Трюсс	
	- 4	0.414.000.0	l o ninna	
ł		6.414-802.0 6.414-611.0	3 pieces 5 pieces	Standard exhaust filter.
ł		8.602-579.0		Motor filter, interchangeable fleece. High-efficiency filter kit (includes 10 bags and 2 motor filters)
ł		8.619-889.0	1 piece 1 piece	Filter, air & sound diffusing
ł		8.632-214.0	1 piece	Filter, exhaust
Motor protection filters	10	0.002-214.0	T piece	
	19	8.619-887.0	1 piece	Filter, dome
		8.628-477.0	1 piece	Filter, motor protection
Plastic sacks for dust-free disposa				
		6.900-698.0	10 pieces	PE plastic sack.
ł	21			
			10 pieces	PE plastic sack.
■ Included in delivery. □ Available ac	Cessu	ries.		

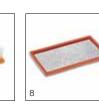


3

14

2, 4

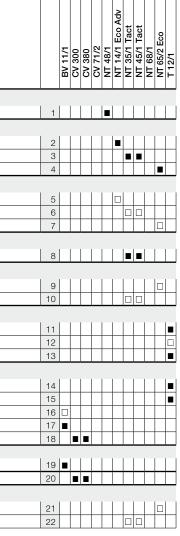
9,10



5

15

1	10
22	



## Accessories for wet and dry vacuum cleaners: suction nozzles



Using an electric brush can increase the cleaning efficiency. It raises the pile, leaving carpets looking like new.

		1					
		1					
		1					
		1					
		1					
		1		N-minol			
		Order No.	Quantity	Nominal width	Length	Width	Description
	·		Quantity	Width	Longa	Width	
Car cleaning tools							
	1	6.900-952.0	1 piece	40 mm		90 mm	Plastic.
	2	6.906-108.0	1 piece	35 mm		90 mm	Plastic.
Turbo nozzle							
	3	2.860-113.0	1 piece	32 mm	1	160 mm	Upholstery tool, plastic with reducer DN 35/32.
		2.860-114.0	1 piece	32 mm	+	270 mm	Floor tool, plastic with reducer 35/32, 270 mm.
Combi-nozzles (dry)			p			<u></u>	
	1 5	6.906-511.0	1 piece	35 mm	1	270 mm	Plastic with stainless steel sliding base plate, changeover
		6.900-011.0	1 hiece	35 mm		270 mm	function, with DN 35 connection.
	6	6.906-812.0	1 piece	32 mm	+	255 mm	Plastic with plastic sliding base plate and 2 rollers.
	7		1 piece	32 mm	+	360 mm	Suitable for parquet floors, plastic with brush strips
							(set number 6.905-878.0) and 2 rollers.
	8	6.906-696.0	1 piece	32 mm		285 mm	Plastic with stainless steel sliding base plate and rollers,
		4				'	changeover function.
		8.603-302.0	1 piece				Tool, quick sweep
		8.603-312.0	1 piece				Tool, spot lite
		8.628-444.0	1 piece				Wide area nozzle with bristles (hard surface)
		8.628-445.0	1 piece				Wide area nozzle, carpet
		6.906-873.0	1 piece	32 mm		270 mm	Plastic, with stainless steel soleplate and rollers, switchable
	14	6.906-874.0	1 piece	35 mm		270 mm	Plastic, with stainless steel soleplate and rollers, switchable
Radiator brushes							
	15	6.903-034.0	1 piece	35 mm	1	1	Plastic, for crevice tool 6.900-385.0.
		6.903-404.0	1 piece	32 mm	+	1	Plastic, for crevice tool 6.903-403.0.
Crevice tools			<u>  + p +</u>	1.4-			
	L 17	6.900-385.0	1 piece	35 mm	210 mm	1	Plastic.
		6.900-385.0		35 mm 35 mm	370 mm		Plastic. Metal.
		6.900-922.0	1 piece	40 mm	290 mm		Plastic.
		6.903-033.0		40 mm 40 mm	290 mm 400 mm		Plastic. Metal.
		6.905-817.0	1 piece		250 mm		Plastic.
		6.906-240.0	1 piece	35 mm 32 mm	250 mm 210 mm		
			1 piece	32 mm	210 mm		Plastic, for commercial dry vacuum cleaners.
		8.600-016.0	1 piece				Crevice tool Crevice tool (requires 8.632-244.0 attachment)
		8.632-245.0	1 piece			- 100 mm	Crevice tool (requires 8.632-244,0 attachment)
		8.619-876.0 8.628-451.0	1 piece			406 mm	Crevice tool
			1 piece			711 mm	Crevice tool
			1 piece			370 mm	Crevice tool, synthetic
	28	6.900-926.0				370 mm	Crevice tool, stainless steel
Rubber hose							
	29	4.763-057.0	1 piece	40 mm	220 mm		Rubber.



	BV 11/1	CV 300	CV 380	CV 71/2	NT 48/1	NT 14/1 Eco Adv	NT 35/1 Tact	NT 45/1 Tact	NT 68/1	NT 65/2 Eco	T 12/1
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

12						
13						
14						
			-	 		
15 16						
16						
17						
18						

18			Ш	Ш		Ш	
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							



18, 20

15, 16

1-2

8







	1	'					
	1	'	1				
	. 1	'	1				
	1	'	1				
	. 1	'	1		1		
	. 1	'	1		1		
	. 1	'	1		1		
	. 1	'	1		1		
	1	1	1				
	. 1	1	1	Nominal			
		Order No.	Quantity	width	Length	Width	Description
Nozzles for vacuuming surfaces/cl							
	30	4.130-415.0	1 piece	DN 61		200 mm	Surface nozzle, complete, aluminium, with brush and
7	31	6.903-360.0	1 piece	mm DN 61		117 mm	stainless steel bumper. Scraper tool, steel.
	0.1	0.000 000.0		mm		<u> </u>	
Electric brush							
	32	2.642-442.0	1 piece	32 mm		340 mm	ESB 34, suction hose with power cord and telescopic
F	33	2.641-815.0	1 piece	32 mm		280 mm	suction tube (230 V). ESB 28, suction hose with power cord and telescopic
	30 1	2.041-010.0		32 11111	1	200 11111	suction tube (230 V).
Pipe suction nozzles							
		6.903-035.0	1 piece	35 mm			Plastic, tube diameter 100 mm.
	35	6.903-036.0	1 piece	35 mm			Plastic, tube diameter 200 mm.
Suction brush	20		1	1	1	1	1
-		6.903-862.0	1 piece	35 mm		70 mm	Natural bristles (cow hair), rotatable.
Rubber suction nozzles, 45° angle		6.903-887.0	1 piece	32 mm	'	70 mm	Plastic brush, rotatable.
Rubber suction nozzles, 40 angle		6.902-104.0	1 piece	35 mm	220 mm	1	For vacuuming machines, oil-resistant.
7			1 piece	40 mm	220 mm		For vacuuming machines, oil-resistant.
T			1 piece	61 mm			Angled 45° for suction of machines, oil-resistant
Nozzle sets		0.002	- i piezz			L	
	41	2.860-116.0	1 piece	35 mm			Crevice tool, upholstery tool, round brush.
	42	2.860-143.0	4 pieces	32 mm			Crevice tool, upholstery tool, round brush, clip holder.
All-purpose brushes							
		2.863-147.0	1 piece	35 mm			Natural bristles (cow hair), bristles 120 x 45 mm.
-			1 piece	32 mm		<u> </u>	Plastic, hard bristles, 120 x 45 mm.
-			1 piece	35 mm		<u> </u>	Plastic, hard bristles, 120 x 45 mm.
			1 piece	25 mm			Natural bristles (ox hair), bristle element 120 x 44 mm
Included in delivery.	.ccess/	Jories.					

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.

136

Vacuum cleaners



	BV 11/1	CV 300	CV 380	CV 71/2	NT 48/1	NT 14/1 Eco Adv	NT 35/1 Tact	NT 45/1 Tact	NT 68/1	NT 65/2 Eco	T 12/1	30
30												00,00
31			_									
01												
32												
33			_									
[												
 34 35												
36 37			_									
								L				
38 39			_									
40												
41												
42												
43												
 44 45	$\vdash$	$\vdash$										
46												



		1 '		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1	
		1 '	1	1			
		1 '	1	1			
		1 '	1	1			
l		1 '	1	1			
l		1 '	1	1			
l		1 '	1	Nominal			
1		Order No.	Quantity	width	Length	Width	Description
Suction tubes, stainless steel		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			· ·
Suction tubes, stanness steel	47	6.902-046.0	1 piece	35 mm	0.5 m	1	Stainless steel.
			1 piece	40 mm	0.5 m		Stainless steel.
		6.906-531.0	1 piece	40 mm	1 m	+	Stainless steel.
		6.902-050.0	1 piece	32 mm	0.5 m	1	Stainless steel.
I	51	6.902-030.0	1 piece	61 mm	0.5 m		Stainless steel.
Suction tubes, plastic		0.302-002.0	T pieco	011111	0.5 11		
	52	6.900-384.0	1 piece	35 mm	0.5 m	1	Plastic.
Suction tubes, metal	02	0.000 00 1.0	T picco	00 1111	0.0 111	1	
Sublion tubes, metal	53	6.900-514.0	1 piece	35 mm	0.5 m	1	Metal.
		6.900-275.0	1 piece	40 mm	0.5 m		Metal.
		6.902-152.0	1 piece	35 mm	0.33 m		Metal suction tube, chromium-plated, 0.33 m, DN 35.
			1 piece	32 mm	0.5 m	+	Metal black coated.
		6.903-850.0	1 piece	32 mm	0.5 m		Metal, black coaled. Metal, chromium-plated.
		6.906-618.0	1 piece	32 mm	0.0 11	+	Metal
		8.600-009.0		52 1111		+	Wand, extension
		8.609-022.0	1 piece 1 piece			1	Wand, extension Wand, spotting
		8.628-454.0	1 piece			+	Wand, spotting Wand, air turbine tool
			1 piece			1	Wand, air turbine tool Wand, aluminum straight
Bends, stainless steel	02	0.020 -01.0	T picco	<u> </u>			Wahu, auminum sraign
Denus, stainiess stool	63	6.903-141.0	1 piece	35 mm	1	1	Stainless steel.
I		6.902-079.0	1 piece	40 mm		-	Stainless steel.
			1 piece	61 mm			Stainless steel
	00	0.002 000.0	T ploce	011111		1	
Bends, plastic						1	
Bends, plastic	66	5 031-718.0	1 niece	C-DN 35 mm			Plastic with C-35 clip system
Bends, plastic		5.031-718.0	1 piece	C-DN 35 mm C-DN 35 mm			Plastic with C-35 clip system. Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically
Bends, plastic		5.031-718.0 5.031-939.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm C-DN 35 mm			Plastic with C-35 clip system. Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.
Bends, plastic	67						Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically
Bends, plastic	67 68	5.031-939.0	1 piece	C-DN 35 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.
Bends, plastic	67 68 69	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive. Plastic, DN 35.
Bends, plastic	67 68 69	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0	1 piece 1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive. Plastic, DN 35. Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.
Bends, plastic	67 68 69 70	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0	1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive. Plastic, DN 35. Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive. Plastic with C-40 clip system.
Bends, plastic	67 68 69 70 71 72	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0	1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.
Bends, plastic	67 68 69 70 71 72	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0	1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-30 clip system.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.
Bends, plastic	67 68 69 70 71 72 73	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0	1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system,
Bends, plastic	67 68 69 70 71 72 73	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0	1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:
Bends, plastic	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0 4.440-865.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:         DE 102005010983 (without ESB connection).
	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0	1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:
Bends, plastic Bend, metal	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0 4.440-865.0 6.902-021.0	1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm 61 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:         DE 102005010983 (without ESB connection).
	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 74 75	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0 4.440-865.0 6.902-021.0 6.900-519.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm 61 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:         DE 102005010983 (without ESB connection).         Plastic
	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 75 76 77	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0 4.440-865.0 6.902-021.0 6.900-519.0 6.900-276.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm 61 mm 35 mm 40 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-32 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:         DE 102005010983 (without ESB connection).         Plastic
	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 74 75 76 77 78	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0 4.440-865.0 6.902-021.0 6.900-519.0 6.900-276.0 6.902-011.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm 61 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:         DE 102005010983 (without ESB connection).         Plastic         Metal         Metal
	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0 4.440-865.0 6.902-021.0 6.900-519.0 6.900-276.0 6.902-011.0 8.619-914.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm 61 mm 35 mm 40 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:         DE 102005010983 (without ESB connection).         Plastic         Metal         Metal         Metal         Wand, aluminum upper bend
	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 74 75 76 77 78 79 80	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0 4.440-865.0 6.902-021.0 6.900-519.0 6.900-276.0 6.902-011.0 8.619-914.0 8.619-915.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm 61 mm 35 mm 40 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:         DE 102005010983 (without ESB connection).         Plastic         Metal         Metal         Metal         Wand, aluminum upper bend         Wand, aluminum lower bend
	67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 75 76 77 78 79 80 81	5.031-939.0 6.902-009.0 5.032-427.0 5.031-904.0 5.033-583.0 4.408-051.0 4.408-052.0 4.440-865.0 6.902-021.0 6.900-519.0 6.900-276.0 6.902-011.0 8.619-914.0	1 piece 1 piece	C-DN 35 mm 35 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 40 mm C-DN 35 mm C-DN 32 mm C-DN 32 mm 61 mm 35 mm 40 mm			Plastic DN 35 with C-35 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic, DN 35.         Plastic with C-40 clip system, electrically conductive.         Plastic with C-40 clip system.         Plastic with C-35 clip system, antistatic.         Plastic with C-32 clip system.         Plastic, electrically conductive, C-32 clip system, reduces electrostatic build-up.         Comfort bend made of plastic with C-32 clip system, silent variable air flow control, German patent granted:         DE 102005010983 (without ESB connection).         Plastic         Metal         Metal         Metal         Wand, aluminum upper bend

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.



	BV 11/1	CV 300	CV 380	CV 71/2	NT 48/1	NT 14/1 Eco Adv	NT 35/1 Tact	NT 45/1 Tact	NT 68/1	NT 65/2 Eco	T 12/1
			1	1						-	
47 48									_		
40 49											
 50	$\vdash$										
 51									_	П	
52											
52											
53											
53 54											
53 54 55											
53 54 55 56											
53 54 55 56 57											
53 54 55 56 57 58											
53 54 55 56 57 58 59											
53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60											
53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61											
53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60											
53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62											
53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61											

\_\_\_\_\_

66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						

76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						



77

74

## Accessories for wet and dry vacuum cleaners: adapters



The Y-adapter can be used for connecting two suction hoses to one machine. This enables two areas to be cleaned at the same time.

					1		
		Order No.	Quantity	Nominal width	Length	Width	Description
	'	Order No.	Quantity	width	Lengui	width	Description
Reducer / Adapter kit			1	1	1	1	
	1	2.860-117.0	1 piece				DN 40/35, DN 35/32 (tube -> nozzle), plastic.
Adapters (tube -> nozzle)			1	1	1		
		6.902-017.0	1 piece	40 mm			From DN 40 to 35, plastic.
	3	6.902-072.0	1 piece	35 mm			From DN 35 to 32, metal.
Adapters (tube -> nozzle)						1	
		5.453-019.0	1 piece	40 mm			From DN 40 to 61, plastic.
		6.902-084.0	1 piece	35 mm			From DN 35 to 40, plastic.
	6	6.902-083.0	1 piece	32 mm			From DN 32 to 35, plastic.
Connecting ring							
		8.619-903.0	1 piece				Nut, bottom wand (for use with 8.628-666.0)
	8	8.619-906.0	1 piece				Ring, bottom wand (for use with 8.628-666.0)
Adapter C-DN (clip to cone),	EL (elec	trically conduc	tive)				
	9	5.407-112.0	1 piece	35 mm			C 35 hose connection for accessories DN 35,
			<u> </u>				electrically conductive.
	10	5.407-109.0	1 piece	40 mm			C 40 hose connection for accessories DN 35, electrically conductive.
	11	5.407-111.0	1 piece	40 mm			C 40 hose connection for accessories DN 40,
		0.107 111.0	1 01000	10 11111			electrically conductive.
Adapter for power tools, three	aded						
	12	2.639-129.0	1 piece	35 mm			Plastic, adjustable from DN 26-36.
	13	5.453-016.0	1 piece	35 mm			Plastic, adjustable from DN 26-36.
	14	5.453-026.0	1 piece	35 mm			Inside Ø 28.6 mm, outside Ø 37.3/38.8 mm.
	15	6.902-059.0	1 piece	35 mm			Inside Ø 32 mm, outside Ø 39 mm.
	16	6.902-095.0	1 piece	35 mm			Inside Ø 28 mm, outside Ø 34/38.8 mm, el.
Adapter for power tools, clip-	-on, el.					,	
	17	5.453-042.0	1 piece	35 mm			Plastic, adjustable from DN 26-36 (Te/Eco M/H), el.
	18	5.453-048.0	1 piece	35 mm			Inside Ø 25.4 mm, outside Ø 34.6 mm/38 mm, el.
	19	5.453-050.0	1 piece	35 mm			Inside Ø 27 mm, outside Ø 36.5 mm/ 38.8 mm, el.
		5.453-051.0	1 piece	C-35 mm			Inside Ø 32 mm, outside Ø 39 mm, el.
	21	5.453-052.0	1 piece	C-35 mm	-		Inside Ø 28 mm, outside Ø 34 mm/38.8 mm, el.
Reducers		1	1.10.000				
	22	5.407-108.0	1 piece	40 mm	1		From C-40 hose to adapter, threaded, DN 35.
	23		1 piece	40 mm			Adapter from C-40 to C-35.
Adapters			_ · p.000	10 1111	1	1	
	24	4.453-006.0	1 piece	27 mm	1		For connecting 2 suction hoses, threaded at both ends,
			1 0.000				electrically conductive.
	25	6.902-077.0	1 piece	32 mm			For connecting 2 suction hoses (not ESB 28 and 34).
	26	6.900-286.0	1 piece	40 mm			For connecting 2 suction hoses, threaded at both ends.
	27	6.902-078.0	1 piece	61 mm			For connecting 2 suction hoses, threaded at both ends.
Y-adapter kit			A		<u>.</u>		
	28	2.637-217.0	1 piece	1	1		Distributor, plastic.
Included in delivery.	lable acce	1	1 1	4		L	

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.

1				-		_					_	
		BV 11/1	CV 300	CV 380	CV 71/2	NT 48/1	NT 14/1 Eco Adv	NT 35/1 Tact	NT 45/1 Tact	NT 68/1	NT 65/2 Eco	T 12/1
	1											
	2											
	3					_						
				 I						 		
		_										$\vdash$
									_			
9       0												
	 8											
	9											
		1		I		_	_		_		_	
	 					-	_	-			-	Н
14     1     1     1       15     1     1     1       16     1     1     1       17     1     1     1       18     1     1     1       19     1     1     1       20     1     1     1       21     1     1     1       23     1     1     1       24     1     1     1							-					
15       •						-	-	-				$\vdash$
16       0       0       0       0         17       0       0       0       0         18       0       0       0       0         19       0       0       0       0         20       0       0       0       0         21       0       0       0       0         22       0       0       0       0         23       0       0       0       0         24       0       0       0       0	1			ı	ı							
17       0       0       0         18       0       0       0         19       0       0       0         20       0       0       0         21       0       0       0         22       0       0       0       0         23       0       0       0       0         24       0       0       0       0         25       0       0       0       0							-	-	_		-	$\square$
19       1       1       1       1         20       1       1       1       1         21       1       1       1       1         22       1       1       1       1         23       1       1       1       1         24       1       1       1       1         25       1       1       1       1	-					_	-	-			-	
						-	_	-				H
21     0     0     0       22     0     0     0     0       23     0     0     0     0       24     0     0     0     0       25     0     0     0     0												
						_			_			$\square$
23     1     1     1     1       24     1     1     1     1       25     1     1     1			L	L								
24	22											
25						_	_					
	 							-				Н

	2	3	4-6	7-9
10, 12-14		15	16	17-19
20	21	22-25		

## Accessories for wet and dry vacuum cleaners: suction hoses

				Naminal			
		Order No.	Quantity	Nominal width	Length	Width	Description
Suction hoses (without connectors	.)						
Suction noses (without connectors		6.389-838.0	1 piece	32 mm	10 m	1	Standard.
Suction hoses, complete							
	2	4.440-287.0	1 piece	35 mm	4 m		Standard.
	3	4.440-299.0	1 piece	35 mm	3 m		Standard.
		4.440-339.0	1 piece	35 mm	2.5 m		Temperature resistant to 120 °C.
		4.440-264.0	1 piece	61 mm	4 m		Standard.
	6	4.440-328.0	1 piece	61 mm	3 m		Industrial hose, PVC/elastomer with steel spiral, smooth inside.
	7	4.440-615.0	1 piece	61 mm	10 m		Industrial hose, PVC/elastomer with steel spiral,
							smooth inside.
		4.440-467.0	1 piece	61 mm	10 m		Standard.
		4.440-303.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		Oil-resistant.
		4.440-612.0	1 piece	40 mm	10 m		Oil-resistant.
	11 12	4.440-613.0	1 piece	61 mm	4 m		Oil-resistant.
		4.440-614.0	1 piece 1 piece	61 mm 61 mm	10 m 4 m		Oil-resistant. Electrically conductive.
		4.440-616.0	1 piece	61 mm	10 m		Electrically conductive.
		4.440-446.0	1 piece	27 mm	3.5 m		With adapter for power tools.
		4.440-461.0	1 piece	27 mm	7 m		With connector for power tools,
							electrically conductive.
	17	4.440-462.0	1 piece	27 mm	7 m		With connector for power tools,
	18	4.440-339.0	1 piece	35 mm	2.5 m		electrically conductive. Temperature resistant to 120°C
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	19		1 piece	40 mm	4 m		Electrically conductive.
	20	4.440-466.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		Electrically conductive, plastic.
	21	4.440-263.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		Standard, plastic.
	22	4.440-463.0	1 piece	40 mm	10 m		Standard, plastic.
Suction hoses, complete (clip syster		1	1	1		1	
		4.440-890.0	1 piece	32 mm	0.5		Dry vacuum cleaner & clip connection
		4.440-626.0 4.440-653.0	1 piece	35 mm	2.5 m 2.5 m		With bend, electrically conductive
			1 piece 1 piece	35 mm 35 mm	2.5 m		With bend, electrically conductive. With bend and module (4.060-478.0, electro-conductive)
		4.440-728.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		With bend and module (4.060-533.0, electro-conductive)
		4.440-774.0	1 piece	32 mm	2.5 m		Dry vacuum cleaner and clip connection including plastic bend
		4.440-678.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		With bend.
	30	4.440-679.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		With bend and module (4.060-474.0).
	31	4.440-784.0	1 piece	40 mm	16 m		Suction hose, C-DN 40, 16 m, with bayonet coupling and
	20	4 4 4 0 6 0 7 0	1 01000	25 mm	0.5 m		straight accessory adapter.
	32	4.440-627.0 4.440-907.0	1 piece	35 mm C-DN 32 mm	2.5 m		With bend and module (4.060-420.0).
Suction hoses (clip system)	33	4.440-907.0	1 piece	G-DN 32 MM	2.5 111		With dry vacuum cleaner, clip connection and bend C-DN 32.
	34	6.906-241.0	1 piece	35 mm	4 m		With bayonet and clip connection.
		6.906-275.0	1 piece	35 mm	2.5 m		With bayonet and clip connection, electrically conductive.
	36	6.906-500.0	1 piece	35 mm	4 m		With bayonet and clip connection, electrically conductive.
	37	6.906-321.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		With bayonet and clip connection.
[	38	6.906-279.0	1 piece	40 mm	10 m		With bayonet and clip connection.
	39	6.906-714.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		With bayonet and clip connection, oil-resistant.
	40	6.906-546.0	1 piece	40 mm	4 m		With bayonet and clip connection, electrically conductive.
	41	6.906-635.0	1 piece	40 mm	16 m		With bayonet and clip connection.
	42	6.906-877.0 6.906-896.0	1 piece 1 piece	40 mm 35 mm	10 m 2.5 m		With bayonet and clip connection, electrically conductive. C-35, antistatic with clamping ring.
		6.906-242.0	1 piece	35 mm	2.5 m 10 m		With bayonet and clip connection.
	44	4.440-911.0	1 piece	32 mm	2.5m		With dry vacuum cleaner and clip C-32 connection.
Extension hoses (clip system)							
	46	6.906-237.0	1 piece	32 mm	2.5 m		For all C-32 and C-35 hoses.
	47	6.906-344.0	1 piece	40 mm	2.5 m		For all C-40 hoses.
	48	6.906-277.0	1 piece	32 mm	2.5 m		For all C-32 and C-35 hoses, electrically conductive.
Repair kits			1				
		2.639-682.0	1 piece	35 mm			Suction hose repair kit (clip system).
		2.639-873.0	1 piece	40 mm			Suction hose repair kit (clip system).
		2.862-038.0	1 piece	61 mm			Suction hose repair kit.
	52	2.639-739.0	1 piece	32 mm			Suction hose repair kit (clip system) (not ESB).
■ Included in delivery. □ Available ac	cesso	nes.					



			_					_	_		
	BV 11/1	CV 300	CV 380	CV 71/2	NT 48/1	NT 14/1 Eco Adv	NT 35/1 Tact	NT 45/1 Tact	NT 68/1	NT 65/2 Eco	T 12/1
1											
2											
3										_	
4											
5											
7											
8											
9			-	$\vdash$					-		$\square$
10					F			F			
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23 24				-	_	_	_	_			Ш
24			_	-					_		
25			-	$\vdash$							
27											
28											
29											
20											
31											
20											
 32 33			-	$\vdash$				-	-	-	
00			_				l	_	_		
34											
 35											
 36											
 37											Ц
38											Ц
39											$\square$
40											$\square$
41 42	-		-	-	-	-			-		$\vdash$
 42	-		-	-					-		$\vdash$
 43	-										$\vdash$
45			-						-		
								_			
46											
47											
 48											
70											
 79 50			-	-					-		$\square$
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		$\vdash$
 52			-					-	-		
20	i –			1	1	l .	i –				

1	2		5	6,7
8	9-12	13, 14	<b>16</b> , 17	19
24	32	<b>3</b> 3, 34	35, 36, 42-44	37
	<b>6</b> 36-38	38	49, 50	<b>6 8 0 1</b>



Vacuum cleaners

## Accessories for backpack vacuum cleaners: kits

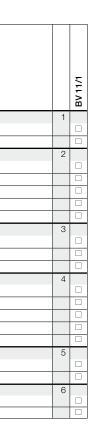


The versatile BV 11/1 has a variety of accessory kits to customize your backpack vacuum to suit your cleaning needs.

	Order No.	Nominal width	Kit Component Parts	Order No.
Turbolator Air Turbine Tool Kit	1 9.840-611.0			
	. 0.010 01110		Turbolator Air Turbine Tool Kit for BV 11/1.	8.628-332.0
			Wand for Air Turbine Kit	8.628-463.0
Overhead Cleaning Kit	2 8.604-143.0	0 -		
			Aluminum Wand, Straight	8.628-461.0
			Multi-Purpose Tool, 11"	8.604-140.0
			Dusting Brush	8.600-007.0
			Upholstery Tool, 5"	8.600-008.0
			Upholstery Tool Brush	8.628-360.0
Floor Cleaning Kit	3 8.604-142.0	J -		
			Wide Area Carpet Nozzle	8.628-445.0
			Bristle Tool	8.628-444.0
			Wand, 2-piece, Double Curve, Steel	8.628-460.0
Standard Tool Kit	4 8.604-141.0	0 -		
			Upholstery Tool Brush	8.628-360.0
			Crevice Nozzle	8.628-451.0
			Dusting Brush	8.600-007.0
			Upholstery Tool	8.600-008.0
			Wand, 20" Extension	8.600-009.0
SpotLite Kit	5 8.604-144.0	0 -		
			SpotLite Nozzle	8.606-312.0
			SpotLite Wand	8.609-022.0
Quick Sweep Tool Kit	6 8.604-145.0	0 -		
			Quick Sweep Tool	8.603-302.0
			SpotLite Wand	8.609-022.0

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories.





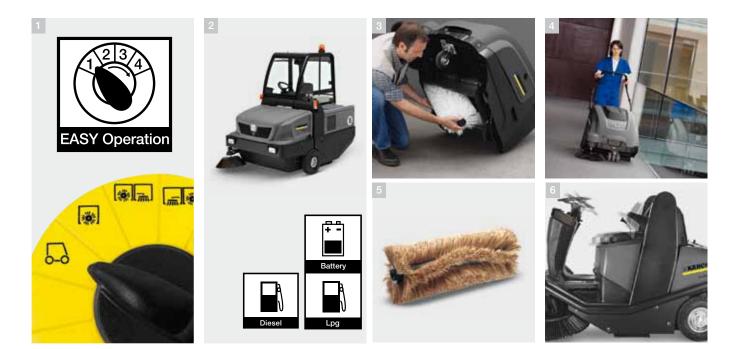
## For the highest demands in trade and industry.

Kärcher sweepers are always state of the art. From walk-behind to industrial sweepers, they all feature impressive practical details and efficient sweeping and vacuuming technology. Ideal for indoor and outdoor use for perfect cleaning results. It is this impressive combination of clever ergonomics, ease of use thanks to Easy Operation, simple handling and optimal efficiency that make Kärcher sweepers so unique.



#### High performance with good looks

Attractive design on the outside, advanced technology on the inside: Kärcher sweepers are recognized by their features. Behind their pleasing design lies powerful technology, from the drive to the sweeping and filter system. In addition, each machine is individually tailored for peak performance. Efficient filter systems protect people and the environment from pollution in the form of dust and fine dust. Kärcher sweepers offer high-quality filters with highly effective filter cleaning. The optimal coordination of sweeping system and roller brush consistently guarantees excellent cleaning results. Effective drives make cleaning easier and guide the sweepers confidently over inclines and uneven surfaces.



#### 1 EASY Operation – Ergonomic Application SYstem

With EASY Operation, Kärcher offers a standard operating system with self-explanatory symbols to prevent incorrect operation. This increases safety and productivity and extends the life of the machine. The symbols and settings are identical on all sweepers and vacuum sweepers. Once learnt, every machine can be operated intuitively with EASY Operation. EASY Operation is standard on a large number of Kärcher machines.

#### Energy from all sources

Petrol, diesel and Lpg engines or electric drive variants are available to suit individual applications.

#### 3 Service-friendly

Quick and easy replacement of parts reduces maintenance costs and working time.

#### 4 Sweepers for carpet cleaning

Carpet sweeping kits enable easy maintenance cleaning of large areas of carpet without cables, increase mobility and provide excellent cleaning results with incredibly high area performance.

#### 5 Versatility as standard

A large selection of different side brushes and main roller brushes allow easy adaptation for cleaning various surfaces.

#### 6 Ease of use

Perfect ergonomics allow easy adaptation to the specific cleaning task with maximum comfort and ease of use.

🛛 KARCHER



## High-performance walkbehind sweeper for maximum cleanliness.

The compact and robust KM 85/50 is designed for effortless cleaning of medium-sized areas. With various accessories, e.g. second side brushes, reverse mode, etc.





1 Efficient filter system

- 22.6 f<sup>2</sup> filter area.
- Manual filter cleaning system.
- Washable polyester filter.

#### 2 Two-wall rotating frame

Robust and corrosion-free.





#### Traction drive

- Intuitive operation.
- With optional reverse gear.

#### 4 Waste pick-up and emptying

- Efficient sweeping thanks to large working width.
- Also sweeps wet surfaces.
- 13 gallon container for continuous working.
- Net capacity up to 100%.
- Short disposal times.
- Easy removal thanks to rollers and recessed grips.

## **Technical data**

#### KM 85/50 W Bp Adv

		<ul> <li>Robust double wall frame</li> <li>Main roller brush can be raised</li> <li>Reverse mode, operating hour counter and floating main roller brush</li> </ul>
Technical data		
Drive		DC motor
Power		24 V / 750 W
Max. area performance		52,300 ft²/h (4,858 m²/h)
Working width with 1 side brush		34" (863 mm)
Waste container		13 gallon (50 l)
Climbing ability		15%
Working speed		2.76 mph (4.44 km/h)
Filter area		22.6 f <sup>2</sup> (2.09 m <sup>2</sup> )
Weight		390 lbs (177 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)		53.3" x 35.8" x 45.2" (1355 mm x 910 mm x 1155 mm)
Equipment		
Polyester flat pleated filter		
Manual filter cleaning system		
Forward/reverse traction drive		
Adjustable/floating main roller brush		
Battery and charger included		-
Order No.	Base Model*	1.351-108.0
	105 a/h batteries	9.840-758.0
	100 a/h AGM batteries	9.840-760.0

Accessories		
Product name	Order No.	Description
Flat pleated filter	5.731-585.0	Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, reduces maintenance costs.
Standard roller brush	6.906-509.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.
Main roller brush, soft/natural	6.906-557.0	Specially designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth floors indoors.
Hard main roller brush	6.906-558.0	For the removal of stubborn dirt outdoors.

**KARCHER**®

## KM 100/100 R Bp



# Top performance in continuous use – the high-per-formance class.

The KM 100/100 R Bp is a comfortable ride-on machine for cleaning medium to large areas both indoors and outdoors. Maximum sweeping performance, low operating costs and very friendly service soon make the investment in this machine worthwhile.





```
Bump guard
```

Protects the sweeper and obstacles within the area being cleaned.

#### Large filter area with automatic filter cleaning system

- The system cleans the filter after each shut-down of the machine for enhanced filter performance and low dust emissions.
- Filter cleaning can also take place manually.
- Filter replacement without tools.



B Easy to maintain

Filter and roller brush easy to remove without tools for flexible maintenance.

#### EASY Operation concept

- Clear and logical arrangement of all controls in the handle and field of view for ease of use.
- Standard symbols for all Kärcher sweepers.



## **Technical data**

|--|

	Automatic filter cleaning system     Electric traction drive
	Electric traction drive
Technical data	
Drive	DC motor
Power	24 V / 750 W
Max. area performance	83,959 f²/h (7,800 m²/h)
Working width	27.55" (700 mm)
Working width with 1 side brush	39.37" (1,000 mm)
Working width with 2 side brushes	51.18" (1,300 mm)
Waste container	26.42 gallon (100 l)
Climbing ability	15%
Working speed	3.73 mph (6 km/h)
Filter area	64.58 ft² (6 m²)
Weight	705 lbs. / 1,190 lbs. (320 kg / 540 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	78.98" x 39.57" x 52.87" (2,006 mm x 1,005 mm x 1,343 mm)
Equipment	
Round polyester filter	•
Manual / automatic filter cleaning system	
Floating main roller brush	
Adjustable suction power	
Battery / charger included	-
Order No. Base Model*	9.840-890.0
260 a/h batteries	9.840-761.0
312 a/h AGM batteries	9.840-762.0
Included in delivery. * Base model does not include batteries	or charger.

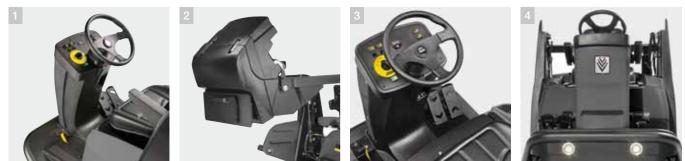
Accessories		
Product name	Order No.	Description
Round filter	6.414-532.0	Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs.
Standard roller brush	6.906-375.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.
Main roller brush, soft/natural	6.906-533.0	With natural bristles, ideal for sweeping fine dust on smooth surfaces both indoors and outdoors.
Hard main roller brush	6.906-532.0	For the removal of stubborn dirt outdoors.

## KM 120/150 R



# The high-performance class with comfort functions.

The first choice of professionals, with ergonomic use on large areas both indoors and outdoors: the robust, comfortable KM 120/150 R features a circular steel frame and container lift.



#### Main roller brush with ECO function

- Adjustable main broom fixed or floating
- Fast main roller brush changeover without the need for tools.
- Increased main roller brush durability; reduced sweeping costs.
- After switching off the engine or roller brush, the sweeper automatically returns to a fixed position.

#### Hydraulic container lift

- Hydraulic container lift from 1.6 to 4.9 ft.
- Low dust emissions.
- Easy container cleaning.
- 39.6 gallon waste container.



Comfortable operation

- Access from both sides.
- Reduced access height.
- Adjustable steering wheel and seat.
- Comfortable armrest.

#### 4 Working lights

- Also suitable for use at dusk (e.g. in winter months).
- Increased working safety.

KM 120/150 R Bp

## **Technical data**

	KM 120/150 R Lpg 2SB - NEW	KM 120/150 R Bp 2SB - NEW
	<ul> <li>Ergonomic operating concept</li> <li>Adjustable main roller brush – fixed or floating</li> <li>Automatic cleaning system (optional)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ergonomic operating concept</li> <li>Adjustable main roller brush – fixed or floating</li> <li>Automatic cleaning system (optional)</li> </ul>
Technical data		
Drive	4-stroke LPG engine / Honda	DC motor
Power	GX390 11 HP**	24 V / 2.3 kW
Max. area performance	103,334 / 124,860 ft²/hr (9,600 / 11,600 m²/hr)	77,500 / 93,645 ft²/hr (7,200 / 8,700 m²/hr)
Working width (main broom)	33.5" (850 mm)	33.5" (850 mm)
Working width with 1 or 2 side brushes	47" / 57" (1,200 mm / 1,450 mm)	47" / 57" (1,200 mm / 1,450 mm)
Waste container	39.63 gallon (150 l)	39.63 gallon (150 l)
Climbing ability	18%	12%
Working speed	5 mph (8 km/h)	3.7 mph (6 km/h)
Filter area	97 ft² (9 m²)	97 ft² (9 m²)
Weight <sup>†</sup> lbs.	1,323 lbs. / 1,345 lbs. (600 kg / 610 kg)	1,058 lbs / 1,080 lbs (480 / 490)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	74.8" x 48.1" x 54.7" (1,900 mm x 1,223 mm x 1,390 mm)	74.8" x 48.1" x 54.7" (1,900 mm x 1,223 mm x 1,390 mm)
Equipment		
Round polyester filter		
Manual / automatic filter cleaning system		
Adjustable main roller brush		
Floating main roller brush		
Adjustable suction power		
Battery and charger included	-	
Hydraulic container lift		
Order No. Base	Model* 9.840-859.0   9.841-127.0	1.511-109.0   1.511-209.0
No Batteries (includes battery conr	nectors)	9.840-891.0
360 a/h Ba	atteries	9.840-763.0   9.841-128.0
312 a/h AGM Ba	atteries	9.840-764.0   9.841-129.0

KM 120/150 R Lpg

■ Included in delivery. \* Base model machine does not include batteries or charger.

<sup>†</sup>Weight without batteries installed <sup>\*\*</sup> Net horsepower per manufacturer's ratings

KARCHER®

## KM 130/300 R - coming soon



# The machine for use in difficult industrial environments.

Removes fine dirt, building rubble, etc. from industrial areas, also available as battery-powered version, suitable for cleaning noise-sensitive areas indoors.





Efficient, durable filter

- 59.20 f<sup>2</sup> filter area.
- Automatic filter cleaning system.
- Designed for continuous use.

#### 2 Rugged construction

- Solid steel frame.
- Rugged, water-cooled industrial engines.
- Fully hydraulic drive.
- Fully hydraulic sweeping system.





- 3 Excellent ease of use
- EASY Operation concept.
- Easy to get in and out.
- Service-friendly.

#### 4 Various drives

- Electric drive.
- Diesel engines conforming to industrial standard.
- LPG engine for indoor and outdoor use.

**KARCHER**®

## Technical data

	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R Lpg
	<ul> <li>Emission-free electric drive</li> <li>Low noise</li> <li>Long periods of uninterrupted operation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Powerful diesel engine</li> <li>High working and transport speed</li> <li>Long periods of uninterrupted operation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>High working and transport speed</li> <li>Easy LPG bottle replacement</li> <li>Suitable for indoor and outdoor use</li> </ul>
Technical data			
Drive	DC motor	4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar	4-stroke LPG engine
Power	36 V / 5 kW	19.3 kW	23.1 kW
Max. area performance	97,952 f²/h (9,100 m²/h)	139,932 f²/h (13,000 m²/h)	139,932 f²/h (13,000 m²/h)
Working width	39.37" (1,000 mm)	39.37" (1,000 mm)	39.37" (1,000 mm)
Working width with 1 side brush	51.18" (1,300 mm)	51.18" (1,300 mm)	51.18" (1,300 mm)
Waste container	79.25 gallon (300 l)	79.25 gallon (300 l)	79.25 gallon (300 l)
Climbing ability	14%	18%	18%
Working speed	4.35 mph (7 km/h)	6.21 (10 km/h)	6.21 (10 km/h)
Filter area	59.20 f <sup>2</sup> (5.5 m <sup>2</sup> )	59.20 f <sup>2</sup> (5.5 m <sup>2</sup> )	59.20 f² (5.5 m²)
Weight	1,764 lbs. (800 kg)	1,764 lbs. (800 kg)	1,764 lbs. (800 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	80.31" x 52.36" x 56.30"	80.31" x 52.36" x 56.30"	80.31" x 52.36" x 56.30"
	(2,040 mm x 1,330 mm x 1,430 mm)	(2,040 mm x 1,330 mm x 1,430 mm)	(2,040 mm x 1,330 mm x 1,430 mm)
Equipment			
Polyester flat pleated filter		•	•
Manual / automatic filter cleaning system	•	•	•
Adjustable main roller brush		•	•
Power steering			
Hydraulic container lift		•	•
Order No.	Please Call Customer Service	Please Call Customer Service	Please Call Customer Service

Included in delivery.

## BD 80/120 W Bp



# Our most powerful scrubber-drier.

The largest and most efficient machine in its range. Handles all cleaning jobs quickly, efficiently and with amazing manœuvrability. Also ideal for industrial use, thanks to its rugged construction.



#### 1 Significantly restricted line guidance of the casing

For quick cleaning speeds.

Allows a clear view of the area to be cleaned.

#### Easy access to brushes, batteries and recovery water tank

- Quick maintenance with no tools required.
- The recovery water tank can be easily cleaned.
- Optimum access to the batteries, motors or other components.

**KARCHER**®

## **Technical data**

#### BD 80/120 W Bp

	Includes curved vacuum bar
	Clearly arranged and flexible
	Rugged industrial machines
Technical data	
Brush working width	32" (813 mm)
Working width, vacuum	40" (1,016 mm)
Fresh/recovered water tank	23 gallon / 25 gallon (87 / 95 l)
Practical working capacity	28,800 f²/h (2,675 m²/h)
Pad rotation speed	200 rpm
Brush contact pressure	0 - 150 psi
Battery	36 V
Weight	375 lbs (170 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	62" x 24" x 45"
	(1800 mm x 710 mm x 1170 mm)
Equipment	
Roller brush	-
Disc brush	
Traction drive	
Battery and charger included	-
2-tank system	
Straight vacuum bar	-
Curved vacuum bar	
Order No.	1.005-290.0*
<ul> <li>To all all all all all all the second all all all all all all all all all al</li></ul>	a philos and include lotteries as phonon

■ Included in delivery. \* Base model machine does not include batteries or charger.

## B 140 R Bp



## Save time the easy way.

With Kärcher ride-on scrubber driers, work is completed quickly and easily. The machines feature a narrow build and are extremely manœuvrable, effortlessly moving through narrow doors or passageways.





Compact dimensions and 90° turning radius

- For better mobility and easy maneuvering.
- 36" wide. Suitable for narrow passageways.
- 90° turning radius in connection with a short wheelbase allows very tight maneuvers.

#### 2 Comfortable access to batteries and other components

- For quick and easy maintenance.
- The low-maintenance batteries are equipped with a central filling system. This saves time, as each individual cell does not need to be filled.



3 EASY switch

- Simple operation. The basic functions are controlled with the EASY switch.
- The display is used to retrieve all key information and program all settings.

#### Powerful 600 W traction drive with speeds of up to 3.75 mph

- Can handle up to 15% incline at full load, even over long distances.
- Includes magnetic brakes for safe driving.
- Oil resistant, cleaning proof and non-slip tires ensure a strong grip. The spherical shape also improves traction.

**KARCHER**®

## Technical data

#### B 140 R Bp

Included in delivery. <sup>1)</sup> Please or Accessories Product name	Order No. Description	
	der vacuum bar separately	
Included in delivery. <sup>1)</sup> Please or	der vacuum bar separately	
Order No.	2.763-006.0/-xxx.x	2.763-005.0/-xxx.x
Simple brush replacement		•
Sweeping function	•	-
Splash guard	•	
Disc brushes	-	•
Roller brushes	•	-
Equipment		
	910 mm x 520 mm x280 mm)	980 mm x 590 mm x 280 mm)
	35.8" x 20" x 11.8" (810 mm x 520 mm x 280 mm /	38.5" x 23.2" x 11.8" (810 mm x 490 mm x 280 mm /
Dimensions (L x W x H)	31.8" x 20" x 11.8" /	31.8" x 19.2" x 11.8" /
Sweeping volume	1.8 gallon / 2.3 gallon	-
Contact pressure	200–315 g/cm² / 175–275 g/cm²	20–35 g/cm <sup>2</sup>
Weight	66 lbs / 81.5 lbs (29.9 kg / 36.6 kg)	77 lbs / 97 lbs (34.9 kg / 43.9 kg)
Motor rating	2 x 600 W / 2 x 750 W	2 x 600 W
Speed	600–1300 rpm	180 rpm
Working width	30" / 36" (762 mm / 914 mm)	30" / 36" (762 mm / 914 mm)
Fechnical data		
	<ul> <li>High power scrubbing performance</li> </ul>	Simple brush release
	<ul> <li>2 counter-rotating roller brushes</li> <li>Scrubs and sweeps in one pass</li> </ul>	<ul><li>2 disc brushes</li><li>With integrated splash guard</li></ul>
	Brush heads R 75 / R 90	Brush heads D 75 / D 90
Included in delivery. * Base mode	el machine does not include batteries or charger.	
Order No.	1.246-007.0*	
ACT		
Battery and charger included	-	
Automatic water stop	•	
Back rest		
Bump guard		
Equipment		
· ·	(1550 mm x 870 mm x 1500 mm)	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	61" x 37" x 52.7"	
Veight	1212 lbs (549.8 kg)	
raction motor	600 W	
Battery	24 V	
Brush contact pressure	251 lbs (113 kg)	
Brush rotation speed	500-1100 rpm	
Max. area performance	38,750 ft² / h (3,599 m² / h)	
Fresh/recovered water tank	37 gallon / 37 gallon (140 L / 140 L)	
Vorking width, vacuum 1)	38" (965 mm)	
Brush working width	36" (914 mm)	
Fechnical data		
	Large 37 gallon solution and recovery tank capa	acity
	<ul> <li>3 brush speeds</li> <li>up to 4.5 hours of continuous battery operation</li> </ul>	

FIGUUCI Halle	order No.	Description
Spray suction set	2.640-186.0	Simplifies cleaning areas inaccessible to machines.
Beacon lamp attachment kit	2.641-350.0	Increases the safety of the working environment.
Cleaning agent dosing system DS 3	2.641-811.0	Can be directly connected to the main water supply; the fresh water tank is filled with the mixture of water and clean- ing agent. Also in connection with the ABS filling system.
Front tires, traction	6.435-810.0	With V profile and tire compound with especially good traction properties. Oil-proof.

## BR 100/250 R Bp



# Our top of the range in high-powered cleaning.

The BR scrubber driers with their rugged steel pipe frame can handle the toughest of conditions. A powerful battery and large water tank guarantee long periods of uninterrupted use.







#### Very small turning radius

- 7.25' turning radius.
- Its short wheelbase makes this a very maneuverable machine.
- It allows a surface coverage even in tight areas.

## **Technical data**

#### BR 100/250 R Bp

- Roller technology with integrated sweeping mechanism
- Robust steel frame
- 3 roller brush speeds

Technical data	
Brush working width	40" (1,016 mm)
Working width, vacuum 1)	45.6" (1,158 mm)
Fresh/recovered water tank	66 gallon / 66 gallon (249 L / 249 L)
Max. area performance	65,000 ft² / hr (6,039 m² / hr)
Pad rotation speed	600–1200 rpm
Brush contact pressure	300 lbs (136 kg)
Battery capacity	36 V
Waste container	5.2 gallon (19.7 L)
Weight w/ batteries	2,756 lbs (1,250 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	75" x 43" x 61" (1900 mm x 1060 mm x 1550 mm)

Equipment				
Roller brush / disc brus	sh			
Battery and charger inc	luded			-
Integrated sweeping at	tachment			
Deluxe seat				•
Vacuum sweeping unit	(incl. side brushes)			-
Order No.				9.840-783.0*
Included in delivery.	□ Accessories available.	<sup>1)</sup> Please order vacuum bar separately.	* Base model machine	does not include batteries or charger.

🛛 KARCHER

### BR 120/250 R Bp



## Cover more floor in less time.

Cover up 20% more surface coverage thanks to the additional 8" of working width of the BR 120/250 R.







- The BR 120/250 has an extra large working width
- The brush head projection is easier to guide along an edge.
- A strong bumper protects the brush head, even under extreme conditions.

## **Technical data**

#### BR 120/250 R Bp

- Roller technology with integrated sweeping mechanism
- Robust steel frame
- Wider working width for large
- surface coverage

Technical data	
Brush working width	48" (1,219 mm)
Working width, vacuum <sup>1)</sup>	45.6" (1,158 mm)
Fresh/recovered water tank	66 gallon / 66 gallon (249 L / 249 L)
Max. area performance	78,000 ft² / hr (7,246 m² / hr)
Pad rotation speed	600–1200 rpm
Brush contact pressure	300 lbs (136 kg)
Battery capacity	36 V
Waste container	6.3 gallon (23.8 L)
Weight w/ batteries	2,800 lbs (1,270 kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	75" x 50" x 61" (1900 mm x 1260 mm x 1550 mm)

Equipment	
Roller brush / disc brush	
Battery and charger included	_
Integrated sweeping attachment	
Deluxe seat	
Vacuum sweeping unit (incl. side brushes)	-
Order No.	9.840-784.0*

\* Base model machine does not include batteries or charger.



makes a difference



1150 Davis Road, Suite J • Elgin, IL 60123 (800) 788-8867 • (847) 468-8800 • info@lorchem.com • www.lorchem.com

We Know How To Get Things CLEAN